



**San Bernardino  
Associated Governments**

**Budget Appendix  
Fiscal Year  
2011-2012**

**Governments  
SANBAG  
Working Together**

## SAN BERNARDINO ASSOCIATED GOVERNMENTS

### Fiscal Year 2011/2012 BUDGET APPENDIX

The Fiscal Year 2011/2012 SANBAG Budget is the policy level document which provides broad funding, personnel, and program level presentations. This 2011/2012 SANBAG Budget Appendix itemizes the various tasks contained in the budget and is intended to complement the primary budget document.

The Budget Appendix is a detailed document which contains descriptions of each task budget including the task objectives, accomplishments, expected products and funding sources. Task-level information is presented in numerical sequence by task number, located at the top of each task description. A listing of all tasks, and task name and program changes are contained within the 2011/2012 SANBAG Budget on the following page.

The SANBAG budget is organized using an eight digit task numbering system based upon the following structure:

- Job -** The first three digits of each task is the “Job” number. When an identified project spans more than one fiscal year, the three digit “Job” number remains the same from year-to-year to provide for tracking of information on that project over multiple years.
- Year -** The two digits following the “Job” number of each task refers to the fiscal year budget period. Consequently, the fourth and fifth numbers in all tasks in Fiscal Year 2011/2012 will be “12.”
- Subtask -** The last three digits in a task are used to break down a project into smaller subdivisions for administrative purposes. Subdivision of a job is not required of all tasks. Tasks will have a series of zeros when subdivision is not required or reported in the Budget Appendix.

It should also be noted that the funding for each task is included under “Fund/Revenue” section for “2009/10 Actual”, “2010/2011 Budget as of 2/2/11”, “2010/2011 Anticipated Encumbrance”, and “2011/2012 Proposed New Budget”.

The “*2010/2011 Anticipated Encumbrance*” represents the estimated amount of budgeted funds supporting approved contracts. The actual amounts carried over to Fiscal Year 2011/12 will be presented to the Administrative Committee and Board at a later date during Fiscal Year 2011/2012.

The “*Unbudgeted Obligations in Contracts Approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012*” represents the amount of contractual obligations anticipated at the end of the budget year which are dependent upon future revenue and approval of budgetary authority in future years.

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**San Bernardino Associated Governments  
Task Listing  
Fiscal Year 2011/2012**

**Air Quality & Traveler Services Program**

| <u>Task</u> | <u>Task Description</u>            | <u>Mgr.</u> |
|-------------|------------------------------------|-------------|
| 10212000    | Air Quality Activities             | DB          |
| 40612000    | Rideshare Management               | DB          |
| 70212000    | Call Box System                    | DB          |
| 70412000    | Freeway Service Patrol/State       | DB          |
| 70612000    | Intelligent Transportation Systems | DB          |
| 81212000    | Clean Fuels Implementation         | DB          |

**Transportation Planning & Programming Program**

| <u>Task</u> | <u>Task Description</u>                   | <u>Mgr.</u> |
|-------------|---|-------------|
| 11012000    | Regional Transportation Planning          | TS          |
| 11112000    | Freight Movement Planning                 | TS          |
| 11212000    | Growth Forecasting and Planning           | TS          |
| 20212000    | Transportation Modeling & Forecasting     | TS          |
| 20312000    | Congestion Management                     | TS          |
| 21312000    | High Desert Corridor Studies              | DB          |
| 37312000    | Federal/State Fund Administration         | GC          |
| 40412000    | Subregional Transportation Planning       | TS          |
| 40912000    | Data Development & Management             | TS          |
| 50012000    | Transportation Improvement Program        | GC          |
| 52612000    | Subregional Transportation Monitoring     | TS          |
| 60912000    | Strategic Planning/Delivery Planning      | GC          |
| 70112000    | Valley Signal Coordination Program        | GC          |
| 94112000    | Mt./Desert Planning & Project Development | DB          |

**Major Project Delivery Program**

| <u>Task</u>     | <u>Task Description</u>                        | <u>Mgr.</u> |
|-----------------|--|-------------|
| 81512000        | Measure I Program Management                   | GC          |
| 81712000        | SR 60 Sound Wall                               | GC          |
| 82012000        | SR 210 Final Design                            | GC          |
| 82212000        | SR 210 Right of Way Acquisition                | GC          |
| 82412000        | SR 210 Construction                            | GC          |
| 82512000        | I-10 Corridor Project Development              | GC          |
| 82612000        | I-10 Citrus/Cherry Interchanges                | GC          |
| 83012000        | I-215 SanRiv Project Development               | GC          |
| 83412000        | I-215 Final Design                             | GC          |
| 83612000        | I-215 Right of Way Acquisition                 | GC          |
| 83812000        | I-215 Construction                             | GC          |
| 83912000        | I-215 Bi County HOV Gap Closure Project        | GC          |
| 84012000        | I-215 Barton Road Interchange                  | GC          |
| 84112000        | I-10 Riverside Interchange                     | GC          |
| 84212000        | I-10 Tippecanoe Interchange                    | GC          |
| 84512000        | I-215 Mt. Vernon/Washington Interchange        | GC          |
| 85012000        | Alternative Project Financing                  | GC          |
| 86212000        | I-10 Westbound Lane Addition—Yucaipa           | GC          |
| 86912000        | Glen Helen Parkway Grade Separation            | GC          |
| 87012000        | Hunts Lane Grade Separation                    | GC          |
| 87112000        | State St./Univ. Parkway Grade Separation       | GC          |
| 87412000        | Palm Avenue Grade Separation                   | GC          |
| 87512000        | Main Street Grade Separation                   | GC          |
| 87612000        | So. Milliken Ave. Grade Separation             | GC          |
| 87712000        | Vineyard Ave. Grade Separation                 | GC          |
| 87912000        | Colton Crossing BNSF/UPRR Grade Sep.           | GC          |
| 88012000        | I-15/I-215 Devore Interchange                  | GC          |
| 88112000        | Lenwood Ave. Grade Separation                  | GC          |
| 88212000        | N. Milliken Ave. Grade Separation              | GC          |
| 88312000        | SR20 Pepper Ave Interchange                    | GC          |
| 88412000        | Laurel Avenue Grade Separation                 | GC          |
| <b>88512000</b> | <b>9<sup>th</sup> Street Rail Improvements</b> | <b>GC</b>   |
| 88612000        | Colton/BNSF Quiet Zone                         | GC          |
| <b>88712000</b> | <b>SR 210 Lane Addition</b>                    | <b>GC</b>   |
| <b>88812000</b> | <b>I-15 La Mesa/Nisqualli Interchange</b>      | <b>DB</b>   |
| <b>88912000</b> | <b>Yucca Loma Bridge</b>                       | <b>DB</b>   |
| 96012000        | 2990A Sales Tax Revenue Note                   | WS          |

**Transit and Passenger Rail Program**

| <u>Task</u> | <u>Task Description</u>            | <u>Mgr.</u> |
|-------------|------------------------------------|-------------|
| 30912000    | General Transit                    | MA          |
| 31512000    | Omnitrans                          | MA          |
| 31612000    | Barstow-County Transit             | MA          |
| 31712000    | Victor Valley Transit              | MA          |
| 31812000    | Morongo Basin Transit              | MA          |
| 31912000    | Social Service Transportation Plan | MA          |
| 32012000    | Needles Transit                    | MA          |
| 32112000    | Mountain Area Transit              | MA          |
| 35212000    | General Commuter Rail              | MA          |
| 37712000    | Commuter Rail Operating Expenses   | MA          |
| 37912000    | Commuter Rail Capital Expenses     | MA          |
| 38012000    | Redlands Rail Extension            | MA          |
| 38112000    | Gold Line Phase II                 | MA          |
| 50112000    | Federal/Transit Act Programming    | MA          |

**Transportation Fund Administration Program**

| <u>Task</u>     | <u>Task Description</u>                | <u>Mgr.</u> |
|-----------------|--|-------------|
| 50212000        | TDA Administration                     | MA          |
| <i>50412000</i> | <i>Measure I Administration</i>        | <i>DB</i>   |
| 50612000        | Local Transportation Fund              | MA          |
| 50712000        | State Transit Assistance Fund          | MA          |
| 51312000        | Measure I Valley Senior & Disabled     | MA          |
| 51512000        | Measure I Valley Apportionment & Alloc | TS          |
| 61012000        | Measure I 2010-2040 Project Advance.   | TS          |
| 91812000        | Measure I Local Pass-through           | WS          |

**General - Council of Governments Support Prog.**

| <u>Task</u> | <u>Task Description</u>                | <u>Mgr.</u> |
|-------------|--|-------------|
| 10412000    | Intergovernmental Relations            | DB          |
| 49012000    | Council of Governments New Initiatives | DB          |
| 50312000    | Legislation                            | JF          |
| 60112000    | County Trans. Commission – General     | TS          |
| 60512000    | Publications & Public Outreach         | DRB         |
| 80512000    | Building Operations                    | DB          |
| 80612000    | Building Improvements                  | DB          |
| 94212000    | Financial Management                   | WS          |

**BOLD/ITALICS = NEW TASK FISCAL YEAR 2011/12**  
*Italics = Name Change*

**San Bernardino Associated Governments  
Task Modifications  
Fiscal Year 2011/2012**

**Closed Tasks**

| <b><u>Task</u></b> | <b><u>Title</u></b>                                      | <b><u>Manager</u></b> |
|--------------------|--|-----------------------|
| 40611000A          | Rideshare Management (Combined with 40612000)            | Baker                 |
| 40611000B          | Inland Empire Commuter Services (Combined with 40612000) | Baker                 |
| 40611000C          | Rideshare Incentive Programs (Combined with 40612000)    | Baker                 |
| 40611000D          | Regional Rideshare Programs (Combined with 40612000)     | Baker                 |
| 50511000           | Measure I Admin-Mt/Desert (Combined with 50412000)       | Baker                 |
| 61211000           | Local Project Technical Assistance                       | Cohoe                 |
| 84311000           | I-10 Live Oak Canyon                                     | Cohoe                 |
| 87211000           | Ramona Avenue Grade Separation                           | Cohoe                 |
| 91800000           | Valley Measure I Local (Combined with 91812000)          | Stawarski             |
| 91801000           | Mountain/Desert Measure I Local (Combined with 91812000) | Stawarski             |

**New Tasks**

| <b><u>Task</u></b> | <b><u>Title</u></b>                      | <b><u>Manager</u></b> |
|--------------------|--|-----------------------|
| 40612000           | Rideshare Management                     | Baker                 |
| 88512000           | 9 <sup>th</sup> Street Rail Improvements | Cohoe                 |
| 88712000           | SR 210 Lane Addition                     | Cohoe                 |
| 88812000           | I-15 La Mesa/Nisqualli Interchange       | Baker                 |
| 88912000           | Yucca Loma Bridge                        | Baker                 |
| 91812000           | Measure I Local Pass-through             | Stawarski             |

## **TASK: 10212000 AIR QUALITY ACTIVITIES**

**OBJECTIVE:** Improve air quality and mobility in San Bernardino County, by providing policy and technical input through regional forums, related to the planning, development and implementation of regional, State and Federal air quality plans, emission reduction strategies and air quality conformity issues.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** Past work has focused in two areas: planning and implementation. On the planning arena, SANBAG has provided input into development of mobile source emission reduction strategies, including Transportation Control Measures (TCMs) for inclusion in regional and State Air Quality Plans (AQMP). More recent efforts have focused on preparation of the annual PM 2.5 and 8 hour ozone State Implementation Plan (SIP) and SIP implementation strategies. Staff has participated on various advisory committees, as well as the Southern California Association of Governments' (SCAG's) Transportation Conformity Working Group. On the implementation side, Staff has participated on the Mobile Source Air Pollution Reduction Review Committee (MSRC), Assembly Bill (AB) 2766 committees within the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD), Moyer program outreach, as well as participation on the bi-annual Mojave Desert Air Quality Management District's (MDAQMD) subvention fund call for projects. These efforts have lead to leveraging substantial funding for air quality programs to the County.

**DESCRIPTION:** This task provides for policy and staff-level opportunities to interact and influence policies and programs at SCAG, SCAQMD, MDAQMD, Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), California Air Resources Board (CARB), Department of Energy (DOE) and the MSRC. SANBAG's involvement in the introduction of alternative fuel vehicles into the region also provides for close coordination with local, State and National organizations, public and private sector, which are crucial to the success of this task. SANBAG will also continue to assist local jurisdictions which may be subject to CARB and SCAQMD regulations governing fleet and transit vehicles. Staff will continue to support the MSRC SANBAG representative, as well as serve on other ad-hoc committees as required. Staff will also participate and assist Cities and the County and other jurisdictions with greenhouse gas reductions, as outlined in AB 32 or SB 375.

### **WORK ELEMENTS:**

- 1. Represent SANBAG through participation in technical committees of SCAG, SCAQMD, MDAQMD, MSRC and other groups for the development and implementation of attainment strategies in AQMPs and SIP, mobile source planning, implementation and conformity issues.**
- 2. Provide information and analysis to the SANBAG Board regarding SCAQMD, CARB and EPA plans, policies, and programs which may impact SANBAG's transportation programs local governments, and the private sector.**

**3. Assist San Bernardino County fleets/site owners in securing funding sources from the MSRC and other State and/or Federal sources for clean or alternative vehicle implementation.**

**4. Represent SANBAG with State and national alternative fuel committees, and participate in other public and private committees and organizations with shared interest in achieving air quality implementation program objectives, including SCAQMD, CARB, DOE, utilities, and economic development agencies.**

**5. Support through regulatory or legislative means any assistance towards the introduction of alternative fuel vehicles into California.**

**6. Participate with public and private sectors to study air quality issues important to the Inland Empire, and to formulate and advocate positions that will benefit the County.**

**PRODUCT:** Interim products include, as needed, reports to the SANBAG Board of Directors and policy committees as well as coordination of subregional input to the regional plans and conformity analyses. These products are cost-effective air quality strategies needed to meet State and Federal clean air requirements.

**MANAGER:** Duane Baker, Director of Management Services

**TASK NO. 10212000 Air Quality Activities**  
**MANAGER: Duane Baker, Director of Management Services**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 19,702              | 23,751                                   | 0  | 32,604                              |
| Extra Help                               | 945                 | 600                                      | 0  | 0                                   |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 16,555              | 19,210                                   | 0  | 28,424                              |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 30,285              | 36,286                                   | 0  | 50,684                              |
| Commissioners Fees                       | 600                 | 1,200                                    | 0  | 0                                   |
| Consulting Fees                          | 0                   | 20,000                                   | 0  | 20,000                              |
| Contributions/Other Agencies             | 6,000               | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Meeting Expense                          | 440                 | 250                                      | 0  | 250                                 |
| Mileage Reimbursement/SANBAG Only        | 220                 | 200                                      | 0  | 200                                 |
| Office Expense                           | 0                   | 75                                       | 0  | 75                                  |
| Postage                                  | 0                   | 100                                      | 0  | 100                                 |
| Printing – Internal Only                 | 0                   | 50                                       | 0  | 50                                  |
| Printing – Miscellaneous                 | 0                   | 250                                      | 0  | 250                                 |
| Professional Services                    | 238                 | 500                                      | 0  | 500                                 |
| SANBAG Vehicle                           | 0                   | 240                                      | 0  | 240                                 |
| Training/Membership/Registration         | 0                   | 250                                      | 0  | 6,250                               |
| Travel – Air                             | 0                   | 300                                      | 0  | 300                                 |
| Travel – Other                           | 10                  | 250                                      | 0  | 250                                 |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$74,995</b>     | <b>\$103,512</b>                         | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$140,177</b>                    |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Local Transportation Fund-Planning       | 7,108               | 10,351                                   | 0  | 14,018                              |
| MSI 1990-Valley TMEE                     | 67,887              | 93,161                                   | 0  | 0                                   |
| MSI 2010-Valley Traffic Mgmt Sys         | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 126,159                             |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$74,995</b>     | <b>\$103,512</b>                         | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$140,177</b>                    |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.**

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**TASK: 10412000 INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS**

**OBJECTIVE:** To foster SANBAG's involvement in a broad range of local, regional, State and Federal governmental settings.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** SANBAG continued working on regional issues with its Southern California Consensus partners, which included Riverside County Transportation Commission (RCTC), Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority (LACMTA), Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA), Ventura County Transportation Commission (VCTC), Alameda Corridor Transportation Authority (ACTA), Alameda Corridor East Construction Authority, Southern California Regional Rail Authority, the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), the Ports of Los Angeles/Long Beach/Hueneme, South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD), and the Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG). Together, the Southern California region was able to effectively promote regional transportation issues, such as goods movement policy, and Design Build and Public-Private Partnership initiatives.

Additionally, SANBAG is actively engaged in the California Association of Council of Governments (CALCOG), Self-Help Counties Coalition, Caltrans Directors meetings and Mobility 21. SANBAG also continues to work with the League of California Cities Legislative Task Force and California State Association of Counties on issues of mutual concern.

**DESCRIPTION:** This work element groups intergovernmental policy development, regional and statewide organizational activities into one work element. Intergovernmental activity including Mountain/Desert, Inland, and city manager divisions of the League of Cities as well as the California State Association of Counties is included in this task. Staff also participates in statewide advocacy groups: e.g., the Self-Help Counties Coalition, Southern California Association of Governments, California Association of Councils of Governments, and the California Transit Association.

This task also provides for collaboration with local, State, and Federal agencies relative to SANBAG's Measure I Program.

SANBAG support for the monthly San Bernardino City/County Managers Technical Advisory Committee is budgeted in this task. The task supports the participation and dues for SANBAG membership and participation in the local and statewide organizations named above.

Sponsorship and coordination with the cities and County on the annual City/County Conference is also included in this task.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Participation in the Self-Help Counties Coalition, Mobility 21, CALCOG, Caltrans Directors meetings, and the Southern California Consensus Group.
2. Participation in League of California Cities, Inland & Desert/Mountain Divisions.
3. Support of SANBAG's City/County Managers Technical Advisory Committee meetings and the League of California Cities San Bernardino County managers group.
4. Sponsorship, planning and logistics for the annual City/County Conference.

**MANAGER:** Duane Baker, Director of Management Services

**TASK NO. 10412000 Intergovernmental Relations**  
**MANAGER: Duane Baker, Director of Management Services**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 67,536              | 58,887                                   | 0  | 68,007                              |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 56,748              | 47,628                                   | 0  | 59,289                              |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 101,176             | 88,727                                   | 0  | 105,719                             |
| Communications                           | 0                   | 150                                      | 0  | 150                                 |
| Contributions/Other Agencies             | 0                   | 6,000                                    | 0  | 6,000                               |
| Meeting Expense                          | 4,715               | 3,500                                    | 0  | 3,500                               |
| Mileage Reimbursement/Nonemployee        | 30                  | 250                                      | 0  | 1,000                               |
| Mileage Reimbursement/SANBAG Only        | 61                  | 500                                      | 0  | 500                                 |
| Office Expense                           | 112                 | 100                                      | 0  | 100                                 |
| Postage                                  | 0                   | 200                                      | 0  | 200                                 |
| Printing - Internal Only                 | 0                   | 100                                      | 0  | 100                                 |
| Printing - Miscellaneous                 | 0                   | 100                                      | 0  | 100                                 |
| Professional Services                    | 0                   | 50,000                                   | 0  | 50,000                              |
| SANBAG Vehicle                           | 0                   | 200                                      | 0  | 200                                 |
| Subscriptions                            | 20,130              | 500                                      | 0  | 500                                 |
| Training/Membership/Registration         | 46,083              | 65,000                                   | 0  | 65,000                              |
| Travel - Air                             | 239                 | 2,000                                    | 0  | 2,000                               |
| Travel - Other                           | 605                 | 2,000                                    | 0  | 2,000                               |
| Travel - Air/Nonemployee                 | 155                 | 800                                      | 0  | 1,000                               |
| Travel - Other/Nonemployee               | 475                 | 500                                      | 0  | 500                                 |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$298,065</b>    | <b>\$327,142</b>                         | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$365,865</b>                    |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Local-General Assessment Dues            | 28,652              | 28,653                                   | 0  | 28,653                              |
| MSI 1990-Valley Administration           | 213,590             | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| MSI 1990-Valley Major Projects           | 55,823              | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| MSI 2010-Mt/Desert Administration        | 0                   | 5,868                                    | 0  | 7,317                               |
| MSI 2010-Valley Administration           | 0                   | 148,310                                  | 0  | 168,914                             |
| MSI 2010-Valley Freeway Projects         | 0                   | 144,311                                  | 0  | 160,981                             |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$298,065</b>    | <b>\$327,142</b>                         | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$365,865</b>                    |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.**

**TASK: 11012000 REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION PLANNING**

**OBJECTIVE:** Develop and coordinate countywide input to updates and amendments of the Regional Transportation Plan and mobile source components of air quality plans as needed to meet State and Federal requirements. Represent the subregion on the Southern California Association of Governments' (SCAG's) and South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) advisory committees which provide technical recommendations and policy direction at the regional level. Coordinate and implement subregional programs needed to meet State and Federal transportation and mobile source emissions mandates. Develop and coordinate strategies to maintain intercounty mobility.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** Consistent with SANBAG's Memorandum of Understanding and subsequent contracts, SANBAG coordinates and provides subregional and County Transportation Commission input to the Regional Transportation Plan (RTP). SANBAG has provided substantive input to the 1994, 1998, 2001, 2004, and 2008 Regional Transportation Plans (RTPs), as well as the 2012 RTP now in preparation. These RTPs also served as the basis for the mobile source elements of the South Coast Air Quality Management Plans (AQMPs). SANBAG was very active in many venues in its efforts to address critical RTP issues including impacts of growth, regional aviation, transportation finance, and freight movement, through its leadership in SCAG's Plans and Programs Technical Advisory Committee and Subregional Coordinators Committee. The countywide Comprehensive Transportation Plan and various subarea and corridor studies serve as a basis for SANBAG's input to Regional Transportation Plan updates (see Task 40412000). This task has also included technical support for SCAG delegates from San Bernardino County on regional transportation and emission reduction planning issues, and coordination with other subregional agencies and County Transportation Commissions in regional transportation and emission reduction planning, transportation finance, and plan implementation.

**DESCRIPTION:** Coordinate, compile, and prepare local and subregional input to the Regional Transportation Plan and other mandated plans and studies prepared by SCAG and SCAQMD pursuant to SANBAG's statutory role as a Transportation Commission and Congestion Management Agency. In addition, review and recommend revisions to the Regional Transportation Plan and related documents, coordinate with other subregional agencies throughout the region in addressing these issues, and provide technical support to SCAG delegates representing San Bernardino County. Performance of certain elements of this task may be completed with consultant assistance.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Provide technical input and policy recommendations for incorporation into the 2012 Regional Transportation Plan and mobile source emission reduction elements of the State Implementation Plan for the South Coast Air Basin. Regional goods movement issues to be addressed through regional transportation planning efforts are detailed in the description of Task 11112000. Regional growth forecasting and growth scenario analyses used as a basis for the Regional Transportation Plan (including the SB 375 Sustainable Communities

Strategy) and air quality plans are detailed in the description of Task 11212000. Represent SANBAG on steering and technical committees with oversight responsibility for components of the Regional Transportation Plan and South Coast Air Quality Management Plan, including SCAG's Plans and Programs Technical Advisory Committee, the Subregional Coordinators' Committee, the Transportation Finance Task Force, Aviation Task Force, and Air Quality Working Group.

2. Coordinate development and inclusion in the RTP of South Coast Air Basin transportation control measures (TCM's) consistent with the TCM structure defined by the State Implementation Plans for ozone and fine particulates.

3. Coordinate with SCAG, other County Transportation Commissions, and other subregions to address regional or intercounty transportation planning and implementation issues.

4. Assist regional efforts and coordinate subregional efforts to develop a Southern California Sustainable Communities Strategy pursuant to the requirements of SB 375.

5. Provide technical support as needed for SCAG delegates regarding regional transportation, air quality, and growth-related planning issues.

6. Coordinate public outreach and information dissemination regarding the Regional Transportation Plan and transportation-related technical and policy issues facing the region.

7. Assist SCAG in its efforts to address environmental justice, geographic equity, and transportation sustainability issues associated with the regional transportation strategy.

**PRODUCT:** Written materials include countywide project lists and other products and recommendations for incorporation into regional transportation plans and programs; informal and formal comments and recommendations related to the Regional Transportation Plan prepared by SCAG, reporting on TCM implementation as needed to support air quality conformity findings by SCAG, intercounty corridor studies, and other documents, analyses, presentations, and forums on regional transportation and mobile source air quality issues as needed by Board members, SCAG delegates, or the general public.

**MANAGER:** Ty Schuiling, Director of Planning

**TASK NO. 11012000 Regional Transportation Planning  
MANAGER: Ty Schuiling, Director of Planning**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 41,431              | 35,644                                   | 0  | 52,382                              |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 34,813              | 28,829                                   | 0  | 45,667                              |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 62,069              | 53,706                                   | 0  | 81,430                              |
| Contributions/Other Agencies             | 0                   | 6,000                                    | 0  | 0                                   |
| Meeting Expense                          | 0                   | 300                                      | 0  | 300                                 |
| Mileage Reimbursement/SANBAG only        | 409                 | 300                                      | 0  | 200                                 |
| Office Expense                           | 0                   | 50                                       | 0  | 60                                  |
| Postage                                  | 0                   | 50                                       | 0  | 60                                  |
| Printing – Internal Only                 | 0                   | 50                                       | 0  | 0                                   |
| Printing – Miscellaneous                 | 0                   | 50                                       | 0  | 0                                   |
| Professional Services                    | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 200                                 |
| Travel – Air                             | 0                   | 400                                      | 0  | 0                                   |
| Travel – Other                           | 306                 | 300                                      | 0  | 300                                 |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$139,028</b>    | <b>\$125,679</b>                         | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$180,599</b>                    |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Local Transportation Fund-Planning       | 53,257              | 5,000                                    | 0  | 100,599                             |
| MSI 1990-Valley TMEE                     | 40,373              | 120,679                                  | 0  | 80,000                              |
| Planning, Programming and Monitoring     | 45,398              | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$139,028</b>    | <b>\$125,679</b>                         | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$180,599</b>                    |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.**

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**TASK: 11112000 FREIGHT MOVEMENT PLANNING**

**OBJECTIVE:** Develop and implement goods movement strategies needed to support the economic growth and development of the SANBAG subregion, while minimizing or mitigating adverse transportation, air quality, and community impacts associated with the SANBAG region's position astride the largest freight movement corridor in the nation. To support these goals, coordinate countywide input to updates or revisions to regional, State, and Federally mandated regional plans which relate to goods movement, represent the subregion on Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) advisory committees that provide technical direction and policy recommendations related to and affecting goods movement; advocate for State and Federal recognition and assistance through the Southern California National Freight Gateway Collaboration (SCNFGC), and conduct subregional studies as needed.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** Consistent with SANBAG's Memorandum of Understanding with SCAG, SANBAG has conducted goods movement-related analyses and has participated in regional and State committees to address freight movement issues, with a focus on providing input to the SCAG Regional Transportation Plan, the countywide Comprehensive Transportation Plan, the Multi-County Goods Movement Action Plan (McGMAP), the regional Comprehensive Freight Plan, the State Goods Movement Action Plan, and the State Implementation Plan. This task has also included participation in SCAG's Goods Movement Task Force, the Alameda Corridor-East (ACE) Construction Authority, completion of the Inland Goods Movement: Rail Crossing Improvement Plan, preparation of the AB 2928 ACE Trade Corridor Plan, technical support for the Alameda Corridor East Ad Hoc Committee and SCAG delegates from San Bernardino County, also included is coordination with other agencies in regional goods movement planning and implementation efforts such as the East Valley Truck Study finalized in Fiscal Year 2004, the Subregional Freight Movement Truck Access Study finalized in Fiscal Year 2005, and the Inland Port, Multi-County Study, and SCNFGC Memorandum of Understanding. Competition for Proposition 1B Trade Corridors Improvement Funds resulted in programming of \$239 million on San Bernardino County projects.

**DESCRIPTION:** Coordinate, compile, and prepare local and subregional input to regional and State transportation plan updates and focused freight movement studies. Facilitate goods movement and mitigate associated goods and freight movement impacts pursuant to the AB 2928 Alameda Corridor-East Plan, the McGMAP, the Inland Port Study, the Comprehensive Regional Freight Plan, and the SCNFGC. SANBAG coordinates with regional, State, and Federal agencies to address freight movement issues, addresses Federal freight movement policy through the Coalition for America's Gateways and Trade Corridors, provides technical support to SCAG delegates representing San Bernardino County on SCAG committees and task forces, including participation with the ACE Construction Authority and SCNFGC membership, and assists SANBAG members seeking to address goods movement issues in various State and local arenas.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

- 1. Develop technical input and policy recommendations as needed through and for regional goods movement studies conducted by SCAG, Caltrans, other subregional agencies and transportation commissions, and participate on steering committees for those studies managed by other agencies, including SCAG's Goods Movement Task Force and the Comprehensive Regional Freight Study.**
- 2. Oversee implementation programs for grade crossing improvements on the ACE freight corridors and Metrolink lines throughout the County. Work with local jurisdictions, as necessary, to address freight movement issues and impacts.**
- 3. Coordinate development, implementation, and documentation of emission reduction strategies affecting goods movement within the South Coast Air Basin through Federal Ozone and PM Attainment Plans, including the 2007 South Coast Air Quality Management Plan.**
- 4. Coordinate with other subregions, SCAG, and State and Federal Agencies in addressing regional goods movement issues through the SCNFGC, including goods movement issues associated with the Regional Transportation Plan, and more focused regional and subregional efforts such as the Comprehensive Regional Freight Movement Study.**
- 5. Provide technical support as needed for SCAG delegates regarding regional goods movement issues.**
- 6. Assist in public outreach and information dissemination regarding technical and policy issues associated with goods movement.**

**PRODUCT:** Written materials include products of subregional and regional goods movement studies and other goods movement-associated recommendations for incorporation into regional plans; review and comment on the Comprehensive Regional Freight Movement Study; other documents or analyses of regional goods movement issues as needed by Board members, SCAG delegates, or the general public; and prioritized implementation programs for grade crossing and other freight related improvements.

**MANAGER:** Ty Schuiling, Director of Planning

**TASK NO. 11112000 Freight Movement Planning**  
**MANAGER: Ty Schuiling, Director of Planning**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 30,854              | 36,782                                   | 0  | 33,774                              |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 25,925              | 29,749                                   | 0  | 29,444                              |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 46,222              | 55,420                                   | 0  | 52,503                              |
| Meeting Expense                          | 10                  | 500                                      | 0  | 500                                 |
| Mileage Reimbursement/SANBAG only        | 99                  | 1,000                                    | 0  | 200                                 |
| Postage                                  | 0                   | 250                                      | 0  | 0                                   |
| Printing – Internal Only                 | 0                   | 100                                      | 0  | 0                                   |
| Printing – Miscellaneous                 | 0                   | 500                                      | 0  | 0                                   |
| Training/Membership/Registration         | 0                   | 500                                      | 0  | 500                                 |
| Travel – Air                             | 0                   | 1,000                                    | 0  | 1,000                               |
| Travel – Other                           | 84                  | 1,000                                    | 0  | 1,000                               |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$103,194</b>    | <b>\$126,801</b>                         | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$118,921</b>                    |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Local Transportation Fund-Planning       | 13,704              | 5,000                                    | 0  | 40,653                              |
| MSI 1990-Valley TMEE                     | 54,339              | 121,801                                  | 0  | 78,268                              |
| Planning, Programming and Monitoring     | 35,151              | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$103,194</b>    | <b>\$126,801</b>                         | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$118,921</b>                    |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.**

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

## **TASK: 11212000 GROWTH FORECASTING AND PLANNING**

**OBJECTIVE:** Develop and coordinate countywide input and understanding of updates, revisions, refinement, policies, or other issues associated with the Regional Growth Forecast used as the basis for State and Federally mandated regional plans, including the Regional Transportation, Air Quality, and Housing Plans, the SB 375 Sustainable Communities Strategy, and preparation of subregional and corridor travel demand forecasts. Represent the subregion on Southern California Association of Governments' (SCAG) or other advisory committees which provide technical direction and policy recommendations relating to economic and demographic forecasting at the regional level, and the distribution of growth in population, housing, and jobs throughout the region including an equitable allocation of housing needs. A key focus is on development of the regional growth scenarios for consideration in the 2012 Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) Sustainable Communities Strategy and its implications in relation to housing pursuant to the Regional Housing Needs Assessment (RHNA).

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** SANBAG, in cooperation with member agencies and SCAG, supported and performed analyses of SCAG's Growth Forecasts for the 2004 & 2008 RTP's. This task also included participation in several SCAG technical and policy committees related to regional growth and housing allocation issues, including ex-officio membership on the Growth Visioning Subcommittee of the Community Economic & Human Development Committee (CEHD), support for SCAG delegates from San Bernardino County, and coordination with other subregional agencies in regional forecasting and housing allocation efforts. SANBAG worked proactively with jurisdictions to provide local input into the growth forecasts prepared for the 2007 RHNA and 2008 RTP, and more recently has coordinated and supported development of local input to the regional growth forecast for use in the 2012 RTP and Sustainable Communities Strategy.

**DESCRIPTION:** Coordinate, compile, prepare, and, as needed, analyze local and subregional input to the Regional Growth Forecast for the 2012 RTP and Sustainable Communities Strategy for the region pursuant to SB 375, and as a basis for travel demand forecasts, air quality analyses, development fair share calculations, and other planning needs. In addition, coordinate with SCAG and other subregional agencies throughout the region to develop criteria, procedures, and policies to assure the credibility of growth forecasts in light of other factors and support the interests of San Bernardino County in regional growth visioning efforts. Provide technical support to SCAG delegates representing San Bernardino County on these issues.

### **WORK ELEMENTS:**

- 1. Provide technical input and policy recommendations as needed for development of the Regional Growth Forecast and Sustainable Communities Strategy for the 2012 RTP.**
- 2. Coordinate local agency development and review of draft growth forecasts and scenario alternatives.**

**3. Coordinate member agency and SCAG efforts to translate growth vision forecasts to desirable land use and land development scenarios for consideration by the local governments in their growth policy and planning deliberations and for inclusion in the regional Sustainable Communities Strategy.**

**4. Coordinate with SCAG and other subregions in addressing regional growth-related planning, policy, and implementation issues.**

**5. Provide technical support as needed for SCAG delegates regarding regional growth forecasting, housing allocation, and sustainability issues.**

**6. Assist in public outreach and information dissemination regarding technical and policy issues and implications associated with the amounts and distribution of demographic and economic growth of the region and subregion.**

**PRODUCT: Documents and/or analyses of regional growth forecasts, forecasting methods, housing allocation, and sustainability issues as needed by Board Members, SCAG delegates, the general public, and transportation analysts and modelers.**

**Other products include delegate briefings and public outreach as appropriate.**

**MANAGER: Ty Schuiling, Director of Planning**

**TASK NO. 11212000 Growth Forecasting and Planning**  
**MANAGER: Ty Schuiling, Director of Planning**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 37,062              | 43,722                                   | 0  | 44,083                              |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 31,142              | 35,362                                   | 0  | 38,432                              |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 55,523              | 65,877                                   | 0  | 68,529                              |
| Communications                           | 0                   | 50                                       | 0  | 0                                   |
| Meeting Expense                          | 0                   | 300                                      | 0  | 300                                 |
| Mileage Reimbursement/SANBAG only        | 186                 | 500                                      | 0  | 200                                 |
| Office Expense                           | 0                   | 50                                       | 0  | 0                                   |
| Postage                                  | 0                   | 50                                       | 0  | 0                                   |
| Printing – Internal Only                 | 0                   | 50                                       | 0  | 0                                   |
| Professional Services                    | 16,826              | 20,000                                   | 0  | 1,200                               |
| Travel – Other                           | 4                   | 500                                      | 0  | 100                                 |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$140,743</b>    | <b>\$166,461</b>                         | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$152,844</b>                    |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Local Transportation Fund-Planning       | 89,490              | 5,000                                    | 0  | 62,847                              |
| MSI 1990-Valley TMEE                     | 10,965              | 161,461                                  | 0  | 89,997                              |
| Planning, Programming and Monitoring     | 40,288              | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$140,743</b>    | <b>\$166,461</b>                         | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$152,844</b>                    |

The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

## **TASK: 20212000 TRANSPORTATION MODELING & FORECASTING**

**OBJECTIVE:** Develop and maintain state-of-the-art subregional transportation forecasting models and analysis tools covering all developed and non-attainment areas of the County. These models are used in Regional Transportation Plan (RTP), Comprehensive Transportation Plan (CTP), Congestion Management Program (CMP) analyses, and project development efforts. Participate with other Southern California transportation agencies in data collection needed to support regional forecasting efforts, including traffic counting and vehicle classification programs, survey data and traffic performance data.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** Work to date has included development and maintenance of the RIVSAN model since the late 1980's. The RIVSAN model has generally been updated following every Regional Transportation Plan prepared by the Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG). Travel demand forecasting currently is conducted in San Bernardino County with a combination of models. In Fiscal Year 2010-2011 SANBAG embarked on a major effort to upgrade the travel demand model for San Bernardino County. SBTAM (San Bernardino County Transportation Analysis Model) is based on the latest SCAG regional modeling and demographic data on a TransCAD platform. This will consolidate all travel demand forecasting into a single analysis tool for application in project development activities and regional planning efforts.

**DESCRIPTION:** In cooperation with SCAG, maintain consistent regional and subregional transportation forecasting model(s), and prepare consistent, technically credible forecasts through ongoing model development, data gathering, and analysis.

### **WORK ELEMENTS:**

- 1. Oversee model updating, maintenance, and forecasting through use of the subregional transportation model throughout San Bernardino County.**
- 2. Work with SCAG and the local jurisdictions to complete development of SBTAM, based on the SCAG regional model and socio-economic data (SED) being developed for the 2012 RTP. The model will include a more detailed network and zone system and will be based on the most current TransCAD version of the SCAG Regional Model. The subregional model will be developed, in part, using the SCAG subregional model development software provided through a SCAG contract. Upon completion, SBTAM will replace the former RIVSAN Comprehensive Transportation Plan (CTP) model, the East Valley Travel Demand Model (EVTDM) and the Victor Valley Area Transportation Study (VVATS) model.**
- 3. Advise SCAG on revisions to the regional and subregional models to incorporate updated SED, trip generation, mode choice, and distribution modules.**
- 4. Develop traffic forecasts for application to SANBAG project development efforts and for local jurisdiction projects.**
- 5. Represent SANBAG on SCAG's Regional Modeling Task Force pursuant to the Interagency Consultation Memorandum of Understanding for Transportation Conformity.**

**PRODUCT:** Development and maintenance of state-of-the-art modeling capabilities in the Valley and Mountain/Desert areas. Support for development of consistent local models as desired by local jurisdictions. Preparation of refined model output for use in a full range of plans, corridor studies, and project design.

**MANAGER:** Ty Schuiling, Director of Planning

**TASK NO. 20212000 Transportation Modeling & Forecasting**  
**MANAGER: Ty Schuiling, Director of Planning**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 27,232              | 53,498                                   | 0  | 40,826                              |
| Extra Help                               | 260                 | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 22,882              | 43,269                                   | 0  | 35,592                              |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 41,009              | 80,607                                   | 0  | 63,465                              |
| Consulting Fees                          | 0                   | 200,000                                  | 0  | 40,000                              |
| Mileage Reimbursement SANBAG Only        | 251                 | 500                                      | 0  | 500                                 |
| Postage                                  | 34                  | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Printing – Miscellaneous                 | 0                   | 200                                      | 0  | 200                                 |
| Professional Services                    | 142                 | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Software                                 | 0                   | 2,000                                    | 0  | 2,000                               |
| Training/Membership/Registration         | 0                   | 500                                      | 0  | 1,000                               |
| Travel – Other                           | 6                   | 500                                      | 0  | 500                                 |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$91,816</b>     | <b>\$381,074</b>                         | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$184,083</b>                    |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Local Transportation Fund-Planning       | 55,443              | 105,000                                  | 0  | 6,021                               |
| MSI 1990-Valley TMEE                     | 0                   | 276,074                                  | 0  | 178,062                             |
| Planning, Programming and Monitoring     | 36,373              | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$91,816</b>     | <b>\$381,074</b>                         | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$184,083</b>                    |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.**

**TASK: 20312000 CONGESTION MANAGEMENT**

**OBJECTIVE:** Meet State and Federal Congestion Management requirements. Maintain performance levels on the regionally significant transportation system in ways that are consistent with air quality attainment strategies within all air basins of the County. Establish and maintain a nexus between land use decisions and the ability of the transportation system to support the use.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** The countywide Congestion Management Program (CMP) was adopted in November 1992 after more than two years work and preparation of an Environmental Impact Report. The program was updated in 1993, 1995, 1997, 1999, 2001, 2003, 2005, 2007, and 2009. All jurisdictions have adopted and implemented the Land Use Transportation Analysis Program as required by law, and, along with Caltrans, are continuing to monitor their portions of the regional transportation system, as specified in the CMP as a condition of compliance. The CMP calls for preparation of area wide, rather than facility-specific deficiency plans, and that the deficiency plans' action programs should be developed through the Comprehensive Transportation Plan (CTP) (see Task 40412000). Model improvements for the CMP (the SBTAM, CTP, and other subarea models, see Task 20212000) have been undertaken periodically within the Valley, Victor Valley, Morongo Basin, and Barstow/Northeast Desert subareas.

The 2005 CMP update included several significant revisions to the program, including a re-drafting of Chapter 4 and the addition of two new appendices, to incorporate provisions for a development mitigation program. The addition of a development mitigation program to the CMP was a requirement of the approval of Measure I 2010-2040 in November, 2004. The development mitigation program contained in the CMP was guided by a broad cross-section of stakeholders, including representatives from local jurisdictions and the private sector. The Measure I 2010-2040 Ordinance required that development mitigation programs be adopted by all jurisdictions in the urbanized portions of the county by November 2006. As of January 2007, all jurisdictions subject to the development mitigation program have adopted and implemented compliant programs. The development mitigation program was updated in 2007 and 2009.

**DESCRIPTION:** Administer and update the CMP as needed to reflect changes in conditions and requirements since the last update of the program, including revisions to reflect any statutory changes. A major update of the CMP is anticipated for Fiscal Year 2011/2012. Fulfill Congestion Management Agency responsibilities specified in the CMP. Assist in preparation of area wide deficiency plans based on the Comprehensive Transportation Plan pursuant to SANBAG Board policy adopted in 1994. Utilize data developed through CMP procedures to assist in selection and prioritization of transportation projects by SANBAG for discretionary funding. Provide technical oversight and review of Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) Reports prepared in rural Mountain/Desert subareas. SANBAG staff will continue to monitor and maintain the development mitigation program, and work with local jurisdictions on annual project cost escalation and cost estimates as needed. TIA reports will continue to be reviewed in areas outside the Valley and Victor Valley.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

- 1. Work with local jurisdictions and the private sector to update requirements for local jurisdiction development mitigation programs that are consistent with Section VIII of the Measure I 2010-2040 ordinance and the Development Mitigation Program contained in Chapter 4, Appendix K and Appendix J of the CMP. Work with local jurisdictions and the private sector as the local jurisdictions implement and maintain compliant development mitigation programs.**
- 2. Review Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) reports prepared by local governments in non-urban subareas, and monitor compliance with the program as required by law.**
- 3. Represent the Congestion Management Agency in discussions with other counties and regional, State, and Federal agencies regarding CMP and Congestion Management System consistency, performance measurement, data requirements, intercounty mitigation, and other issues.**
- 4. Update the full CMP by the end of calendar year 2011 based on the Development Mitigation Nexus Study, Regional Transportation Plan, and Measure I 2010-2040 Strategic Plan data and findings.**
- 5. As requested, facilitate the conflict resolution process.**

**PRODUCT:** Update and continued implementation of the Congestion Management Program for San Bernardino County.

**MANAGER:** Ty Schuiling, Director of Planning

**TASK NO. 20312000 Congestion Management**  
**MANAGER: Ty Schuiling, Director of Planning**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 28,748              | 29,333                                   | 0  | 37,612                              |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 24,156              | 23,724                                   | 0  | 32,790                              |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 43,067              | 44,196                                   | 0  | 58,469                              |
| Meeting Expense                          | 0                   | 200                                      | 0  | 200                                 |
| Mileage Reimbursement/SANBAG only        | 11                  | 500                                      | 0  | 1,000                               |
| Office Expense                           | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 500                                 |
| Postage                                  | 0                   | 500                                      | 0  | 200                                 |
| Printing – Internal Only                 | 0                   | 200                                      | 0  | 200                                 |
| Professional Services                    | 95                  | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Travel – Other                           | 0                   | 300                                      | 0  | 300                                 |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$96,077</b>     | <b>\$98,953</b>                          | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$131,271</b>                    |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Local-Congestion Mgmt Program            | 43,575              | 98,953                                   | 0  | 44,939                              |
| MSI 1990-Valley TMEE                     | 52,502              | 0  | 0  | 86,332                              |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$96,077</b>     | <b>\$98,953</b>                          | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$131,271</b>                    |

The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**TASK: 21312000 HIGH DESERT CORRIDOR STUDIES**

**OBJECTIVE:** Identify a regionally significant right-of-way alignment for a transportation corridor bounded by Route 14 in the communities of Lancaster and Palmdale and Route 18 east of Apple Valley. Support efforts for regional cooperation and possible public private partnerships to realize construction of this corridor.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** The Project Approval and Environmental Document for the segment from U.S. 395 to east Apple Valley was initiated in 2003 by the City of Victorville and Town of Apple Valley, which are co-lead agencies. In 2010, Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority (LACMTA) provided funds to Caltrans to begin environmental studies for the entire project area from State Route 14 to State Route 18. The segment from Interstate 15 west to State Route 14 will be the focus of a project feasibility study on the possibility of making the project a Public/Private Partnership. The High Desert Corridor Joint Powers Authority and the Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority are coordinating the project feasibility study for that segment.

**DESCRIPTION:** The initial High Desert Corridor Study was performed by Caltrans, in cooperation with SANBAG, Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority (LACMTA), Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG), Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and local jurisdictions. The project approval and environmental document for the Victor Valley segment of the corridor began in 2003 funded by a Federal discretionary allocation designating Victorville and Apple Valley as lead agencies. The Counties of San Bernardino and Los Angeles have formed the High Desert Corridor Joint Powers Authority and are pursuing an independent effort in cooperation with Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority to develop the segment between the Antelope Valley and Interstate 15 through a public-private partnership. SANBAG is represented on the technical committee for that independent effort.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Report to governing bodies of the SANBAG jurisdictions regarding progress and major issues addressed in the study.
2. Work with Caltrans, the Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority and the High Desert Corridor Joint Powers Authority on the planning and development of a transportation corridor serving the two rapidly growing subregions.

**MANAGER:** Duane Baker, Director of Management Services

**TASK NO. 21312000 HIGH DESERT CORRIDOR STUDIES**  
**MANAGER: Duane Baker, Director of Management Services**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 5,262               | 8,314                                    | 0  | 5,912                               |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 4,421               | 6,724                                    | 0  | 5,154                               |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 7,883               | 12,527                                   | 0  | 9,190                               |
| Mileage Reimbursement/SANBAG Only        | 55                  | 400                                      | 0  | 400                                 |
| Postage                                  | 0                   | 100                                      | 0  | 100                                 |
| Professional Services                    | 143                 | 1,000                                    | 0  | 1,000                               |
| SANBAG Vehicle                           | 0                   | 100                                      | 0  | 100                                 |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$17,764</b>     | <b>\$29,165</b>                          | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$21,856</b>                     |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Local Transportation Fund-Planning       | 14,767              | 29,165                                   | 0  | 21,856                              |
| MSI 1990-Valley Administration           | 2,997               | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$17,764</b>     | <b>\$29,165</b>                          | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$21,856</b>                     |

The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.

**TASK: 30912000 GENERAL TRANSIT**

**OBJECTIVE:** Provide representation on regional, State, and national transit associations; promote professional development through attendance of Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) Regional Transit Task Force, State, and national transit conferences and training sessions; support the evaluation, development, implementation, and maintenance of the TransTrack operator performance reporting system; continue the development of Long and Short Range Transit Plans for San Bernardino County; and participate in the planning and implementation of regional transit projects, including transit centers and bus rapid transit (BRT) services.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** Participated in meetings of the SCAG Regional Transit Task Force leading to the incorporation of transit-related actions in the draft SCAG 2008 Regional Transportation Plan and continued membership in the following transit associations: California Transit Association (CTA), California Association for Coordinated Transportation, American Public Transportation Association (CalACT), and Community Transportation Association of America.

While the subsequent transit related tasks provide a description of the technical process which must be followed to insure the flow of Federal, State, and local funds to support individual transit system operating and capital improvements, this task will be used to summarize the performance of the six public transit systems as well as the newly created Consolidated Transportation Services Agency (CTSA) known as Valley Transportation System (VTA), excluding commuter rail, in San Bernardino County during Fiscal Year 2011/2012. The seven systems are: Valley Transportation System (VTA), Barstow Area Transit (BAT), Morongo Basin Transit Authority (MBTA), Mountain Area Regional Transit Authority (MARTA), Needles Area Transit (NAT), Omnitrans and the Victor Valley Transit Authority (VVTA). During Fiscal Year 2009/2010 the VVTA systems increased ridership by 10.17% while five systems decreased (BAT, NAT, MBTA, MARTA and Omnitrans). Current trends indicate comparable ridership in the first six months of Fiscal Year 2011 as compared to the same time frame in Fiscal Year 2010. Overall, over 17 million passengers were carried by transit in Fiscal Year 2009/2010.

Omnitrans, serving the urbanized San Bernardino Valley, is by far the largest operator in the County; Omnitrans experienced a slight decrease in ridership, but still carried approximately 14.7 million passengers during Fiscal Year 2009/2010. VVTA carrying 1.5 million passengers increased ridership by 10.17%; MBTA carrying 357,876 passengers; BAT carrying 262,423 passengers, MARTA carrying 158,732, and NAT, carrying 33,217 passengers, were down from the previous year.

**DESCRIPTION:** This is an ongoing project that includes professional development through attendance and participation in regional, State, and national transit association conferences by Board members and staff. Participation provides for exchange of information and policy development ideas relating to transit operations and funding.

**This task will also include continued staff and consultant effort required to complete the development of various Short Range Transit Plans for San Bernardino County. The results of this planning effort will provide input to the Comprehensive Transportation Plan (CTP) and Congestion Management Program (CMP) development as well as tracking the feasibility of including transit corridors and other transit-related recommendations contained in the Regional Transportation Plan.**

**The task also includes legal professional services that may be required during the year for the transit programs, and professional services to support the continued development, evaluation and implementation of the transit operator reporting system.**

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

- 1. Attend and participate in regional, State and national association meetings.**
- 2. Continue work on implementing and maintaining the transit operator performance system.**
- 3. Complete the development of Long and Short Range Transit Plans.**
- 4. Share new information with operators.**

**PRODUCT: Dissemination of information to operators. The evaluation, further development and implementation and maintenance of the transit operator performance reporting system will be of benefit to the operators and SANBAG. Providing technical assistance to the various transit operators as required. The development of Short Range Transit Plans for the County.**

**MANAGER: Mitch Alderman, Director of Transit and Rail Programs**

**TASK NO. 30912000 General Transit**

**MANAGER: Mitch Alderman, Director of Transit and Rail Programs**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 55,124              | 51,953                                   | 0  | 45,282                              |
| Extra Help                               | 47,070              | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 46,319              | 42,020                                   | 0  | 39,477                              |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 120,900             | 78,280                                   | 0  | 70,392                              |
| Commissioners Fees                       | 957                 | 2,200                                    | 0  | 3,300                               |
| Meeting Expense                          | 160                 | 500                                      | 0  | 1,000                               |
| Mileage Reimbursement/SANBAG Only        | 327                 | 400                                      | 0  | 1,000                               |
| Mileage Reimbursement/Nonemployee        | 111                 | 100                                      | 0  | 0                                   |
| Office Expense                           | 12                  | 10,000                                   | 0  | 15,000                              |
| Postage                                  | 16                  | 1,200                                    | 0  | 1,200                               |
| Printing - Internal Only                 | 0                   | 500                                      | 0  | 1,000                               |
| Printing - Miscellaneous                 | 3,052               | 2,500                                    | 0  | 2,500                               |
| Professional Services                    | 23,567              | 1,000                                    | 0  | 100,000                             |
| Public Information Activities            | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 2,500                               |
| Subscriptions                            | 0                   | 500                                      | 0  | 750                                 |
| Training/Membership/Registration         | 16,072              | 15,000                                   | 0  | 17,500                              |
| Travel - Air                             | 119                 | 1,250                                    | 0  | 2,500                               |
| Travel - Other                           | 1,557               | 4,000                                    | 0  | 6,000                               |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$315,363</b>    | <b>\$211,403</b>                         | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$309,401</b>                    |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Local Transportation Fund-Planning       | 315,363             | 5,000                                    | 0  | 309,401                             |
| MSI 1990-Valley TMEE                     | 0                   | 206,403                                  | 0  | 0                                   |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$315,363</b>    | <b>\$211,403</b>                         | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$309,401</b>                    |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.**

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**TASK: 31512000 OMNITRANS**

**OBJECTIVE:** To evaluate the effectiveness and efficiency of existing transit services and operating and capital improvements proposed by Omnitrans.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** Provided assistance in the development, review and approval of amendments to the Omnitrans Fiscal Year 2008/2009 to 2013/2014 Short Range Transit Plan (SRTP). The SRTP is a biennial planning document which provides the description and justification of all proposed service and capital improvements to be funded with Federal, State and local revenues. During Fiscal Year 2010/2011, Omnitrans continued work on project development of the Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) along the “E” Street corridor. The “E” Street BRT is the first high intensity transit service to be implemented in the San Bernardino Valley. In Fiscal Year 2010/11 SANBAG entered into contract with a consulting agency to complete a Comprehensive Operational Analysis (COA) of Omnitrans, which includes the development of a SRTP to cover the years 2012/13 – 2016/17, and a 30 year strategic direction and an overall review of agency routes, delivery of services, staffing levels and the possibility of contracting services to an outside agency as a cost reduction strategy. The COA will be completed in 2011/12.

**DESCRIPTION:** This is an ongoing project that includes the provision of technical assistance upon request and oversight as required under the County Transportation Commission (CTC) responsibilities. During Fiscal Year 2011/2012, SANBAG will complete the COA of Omnitrans including a SRTP covering Fiscal Years 2012/2013 through 2016/2017. The Omnitrans SRTP and any amendments thereto, provide the necessary justification for SANBAG approval of Federal, State and local funding for Omnitrans' operations and capital improvements. SANBAG will continue to work on the E Street BRT project as well as the development of the Rialto and E Street Transit Station. Included in the budget is \$3 million for the right of way and property acquisition for the E Street BRT.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Attendance at Omnitrans Board and Board Committee meetings.
2. Continue work on “E” Street BRT Project.
3. Continue work on Rialto and E Street Transit Station Development.
4. Provide assistance in development and review of amendments to the Omnitrans Fiscal Year 2011/2012 Operating and Capital Budget.
5. Provide assistance, including revenue estimates, in the development and review of the Omnitrans Fiscal Year 2012/2013 to 2016/2017 COA and Short Range Transit Plan.
6. Review and critique the Omnitrans Fiscal Year 2012/2013 Operating and Capital Budget.
7. Provide technical assistance upon request.
8. Ensure coordination with other transit operators.

**PRODUCT:** Memorandum to Board regarding amendments to the Omnitrans Fiscal Year 2011/2012 Operating and Capital Budget; the Fiscal Year 2012/2013 to 2016/2017 SRTP, and proposed Fiscal Year 2012/2013 Operating and Capital Budget.

**MANAGER:** Mitch Alderman, Director of Transit and Rail Programs

**TASK NO. 31512000 Omnitrans**

**MANAGER: Mitch Alderman, Director of Transit and Rail Programs**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 34,542              | 28,261                                   | 0  | 61,238                              |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 29,024              | 22,857                                   | 0  | 53,388                              |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 51,746              | 42,581                                   | 0  | 95,197                              |
| Consulting Fees                          | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 750,000                             |
| Mileage Reimbursement/SANBAG Only        | 128                 | 150                                      | 0  | 1,000                               |
| Office Expense                           | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 2,000                               |
| Postage                                  | 0                   | 25                                       | 0  | 2,600                               |
| Printing - Internal Only                 | 0                   | 25                                       | 0  | 5,100                               |
| Printing - Miscellaneous                 | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 5,000                               |
| Professional Services                    | 12,061              | 10,898,313                               | 5,082,000                                | 0                                   |
| Right of Way                             | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 3,000,000                           |
| Travel - Other                           | 0                   | 50                                       | 0  | 1,000                               |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$127,501</b>    | <b>\$10,992,262</b>                      | <b>\$5,082,000</b>                       | <b>\$3,976,523</b>                  |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Local-Omnitrans                          | 0                   | 9,900,000                                | 4,282,000                                | 3,857,055                           |
| Local Transportation Fund-Planning       | 127,501             | 1,092,262                                | 0  | 119,468                             |
| Local Transportation Fund-Pass-Through   | 0                   | 0  | 800,000                                  | 0                                   |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$127,501</b>    | <b>\$10,992,262</b>                      | <b>\$5,082,000</b>                       | <b>\$3,976,523</b>                  |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.**

**TASK: 31612000 BARSTOW-COUNTY TRANSIT**

**OBJECTIVES:** To evaluate the effectiveness and efficiency of existing transit services and operating and capital improvements proposed for transit services administered by the City of Barstow including the Barstow Area Transit (BAT) and to evaluation development of demand-responsive transit services for seniors and persons with disabilities in Big River and Trona.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** During Fiscal Year 2010/2011, SANBAG, worked with Barstow Area Transit system in monitoring the newly introduced major changes in service delivery throughout the Barstow Area. Working in partnership with SANBAG and Victor Valley Transit Authority (VVTA), BAT helped launch the new BV Link service which connects the communities of Barstow, Apple Valley and Victorville, 3 days per week, 3 trips per day.

**DESCRIPTION:** This is an ongoing project that includes the provision of transit technical assistance and oversight required under the County Transportation Commission (CTC) responsibilities. During Fiscal Year 2011/2012 SANBAG may need to update the Short Range Transit Plan (SRTP) covering Fiscal Years 2011/2012 through 2015/2016. The Barstow-County SRTP and any amendments thereto, provide the necessary justification for SANBAG approval of Federal, State and local funding for transit operations and capital improvements for systems administered by the City of Barstow.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Provide technical assistance through attendance at meetings with funding agencies and operators as required. Ensure coordination with other transit operators.
2. Provide technical assistance for the development and review of amendments to the Barstow-County Fiscal Year 2011/2012 Transit Operating and Capital Budget.
3. Provide fund estimates for the development of the Barstow-County Fiscal Year 2012/2013 Transit Operating and Capital Budget.
4. Review and critique the Barstow-County Transit Fiscal Year 2012/2013 Operating and Capital Budget.

**PRODUCT:** Memoranda to Board regarding amendments to the Barstow-County Fiscal Year 2011/2012 Operating and Capital Budget and proposed Fiscal Year 2012/2013 Operating and Capital Budget.

**MANAGER:** Mitch Alderman, Director of Transit and Rail Programs

**TASK NO. 31612000 Barstow-County Transit**  
**MANAGER: Mitch Alderman, Director of Transit and Rail Programs**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 8,909               | 12,442                                   | 0  | 13,837                              |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 7,485               | 10,063                                   | 0  | 12,063                              |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 13,346              | 18,747                                   | 0  | 21,510                              |
| Contributions/Other Agencies             | 0                   | 500,534                                  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Mileage Reimbursement/SANBAG Only        | 145                 | 390                                      | 0  | 1,000                               |
| Office Expense                           | 0                   | 50                                       | 0  | 100                                 |
| Postage                                  | 0                   | 25                                       | 0  | 50                                  |
| Printing - Internal Only                 | 0                   | 25                                       | 0  | 50                                  |
| Professional Services                    | 0                   | 150                                      | 0  | 1,000                               |
| Travel – Other                           | 314                 | 50                                       | 0  | 100                                 |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$30,199</b>     | <b>\$542,476</b>                         | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$49,710</b>                     |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Local Transportation Fund-Planning       | 30,199              | 41,942                                   | 0  | 49,710                              |
| MSI 2010-Valley Sr/Disabled Transit      | 0                   | 80,534                                   | 0  | 0                                   |
| PTMISEA                                  | 0                   | 420,000                                  | 0  | 0                                   |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$30,199</b>     | <b>\$542,476</b>                         | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$49,710</b>                     |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.**

**TASK: 31712000 VICTOR VALLEY TRANSIT**

**OBJECTIVE:** To evaluate the effectiveness and efficiency of existing transit services and operating and capital improvements proposed by the Victor Valley Transit Authority.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** Provided assistance in the review and update of the Victor Valley Transit Authority (VVTA) Fiscal Year 2008/2009 to 2013/2014 Short Range Transit Plan (SRTP). The SRTP is a biennial planning document which provides the description and justification of all proposed service and capital improvements to be funded with Federal, State and local revenues. During Fiscal Year 2010/11 SANBAG assisted VVTA in bringing the VVTA Administrative group in house compared to the previous contracted administrative services. VVTA has continued and expanded its partnership with the Department of Aging and Adult Services providing their TREP (Trip Reimbursement and Escort Program) mileage reimbursement program. SANBAG was also able to secure 3 years of CMAQ demonstration funding to provide a pilot program linking the Barstow area to the Victor Valley area 3 days per week, 3 times per day. This life line service is called BV Link and service started in January 2011.

**DESCRIPTION:** This is an ongoing project that includes the provision of transit technical assistance and oversight required under the County Transportation Commission (CTC) responsibilities. During Fiscal Year 2011/2012, VVTA will be prepare a Comprehensive Operational Analysis (COA) of their system which will include the preparation of a SRTP covering Fiscal Years 2012/2013 through 2016/2017 and includes a 20 year strategic direction. The VVTA SRTP and any amendments thereto, provide the necessary justification for SANBAG approval of Federal, State and local funds for VVTA operations and capital improvements.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Attendance at Victor Valley Transit Authority (VVTA) Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) and Board meetings. Ensure coordination with other transit operators.
2. Provide technical assistance for the development and review of amendments to the Fiscal Year 2011/2012 VVTA Operating and Capital Budget.
3. Provide assistance, including revenue estimates, for the development of the VVTA Fiscal Year 2012/2013 to 2016/2017 COA and SRTP.
4. Review and critique the VVTA Fiscal Year 2012/2013 Operating and Capital Budget.

**PRODUCT:** Memoranda to Board regarding amendments to the Fiscal Year 2011/2012 VVTA Operating and Capital Budget, the Fiscal Year 2012/2013 to 2016/2017 SRTP, and proposed Fiscal Year 2012/2013 Operating and Capital Budget.

**MANAGER:** Mitch Alderman, Director of Transit and Rail Programs

**TASK NO. 31712000 Victor Valley Transit**  
**MANAGER: Mitch Alderman, Director of Transit and Rail Programs**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 14,849              | 17,479                                   | 0  | 16,117                              |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 12,477              | 14,137                                   | 0  | 14,051                              |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 22,246              | 26,336                                   | 0  | 25,055                              |
| Consulting Fees                          | 18,478              | 0  | 0  | 50,000                              |
| Contributions/Other Agencies             | 0                   | 597,500                                  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Meeting Expense                          | 27                  | 50                                       | 0  | 200                                 |
| Mileage Reimbursement/SANBAG Only        | 930                 | 750                                      | 0  | 1,500                               |
| Postage                                  | 17                  | 25                                       | 0  | 150                                 |
| Printing - Internal Only                 | 0                   | 25                                       | 0  | 50                                  |
| Travel - Other                           | 29                  | 60                                       | 0  | 100                                 |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$69,053</b>     | <b>\$656,362</b>                         | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$107,223</b>                    |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Federal Transit Administration 5304      | 11,451              | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Local Transportation Fund-Planning       | 57,602              | 58,862                                   | 0  | 107,223                             |
| MSI 2010-Valley Senior/Disabled Transit  | 0                   | 597,500                                  | 0  | 0                                   |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$69,053</b>     | <b>\$656,362</b>                         | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$107,223</b>                    |

The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.

**TASK: 31812000 MORONGO BASIN TRANSIT**

**OBJECTIVES:** Evaluate the effectiveness and efficiency of existing transit services and operating and capital improvements proposed by the Morongo Basin Transit Authority (MBTA).

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** Provided assistance in the development and review of amendments to the Morongo Basin Transit Authority (MBTA) Fiscal Year 2008/2009 to 2012/2013 Short Range Transit Plan (SRTP). The SRTP is a biennial planning document which provides the description and justification for all proposed service and capital improvements to be funded with Federal, State, and local revenues.

**DESCRIPTION:** This is an ongoing project that includes the provision of transit technical assistance and oversight required under the County Transportation Commission (CTC) responsibilities. During Fiscal Year 2011/2012 MBTA will complete a Comprehensive Operational Analysis of the system which will include the development of a 5 year SRTP to cover the years 2012/13 – 2016/17 and a 20 year strategic direction. The MBTA SRTP provide the necessary justification for SANBAG approval of Federal, State, and local funds for MBTA operations and capital improvements.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Attendance at MBTA Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) and Board meetings. Ensure coordination with other transit operators.
2. Provide technical assistance for development and review of amendments to the MBTA Fiscal Year 2011/2012 MBTA Operating and Capital Budget.
3. Provide assistance, including revenue estimates, in the development of the MBTA Fiscal Year 2012/2013 to 2016/2017 Short Range Transit Plan.
4. Review and critique MBTA Fiscal Year 2012/2013 Operating and Capital Budget.

**PRODUCT:** Memoranda to Board regarding amendments to the MBTA Fiscal Year 2011/2012 Operating and Capital Budget, the Fiscal Year 2012/2013 to 2016/2017 SRTP, and proposed Fiscal Year 2012/2013 Operating and Capital Budget.

**MANAGER:** Mitch Alderman, Director of Transit and Rail Programs

**TASK NO. 31812000 Morongo Basin Transit**  
**MANAGER: Mitch Alderman, Director of Transit and Rail Programs**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 5,065               | 11,139                                   | 0  | 15,093                              |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 4,256               | 9,009                                    | 0  | 13,158                              |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 7,587               | 16,783                                   | 0  | 23,462                              |
| Contributions/Other Agencies             | 0                   | 233,798                                  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Mileage Reimbursement/SANBAG Only        | 370                 | 750                                      | 0  | 1,000                               |
| Postage                                  | 0                   | 25                                       | 0  | 50                                  |
| Printing - Internal Only                 | 0                   | 25                                       | 0  | 50                                  |
| Travel - Other                           | 0                   | 50                                       | 0  | 100                                 |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$17,278</b>     | <b>\$271,579</b>                         | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$52,913</b>                     |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Local Transportation Fund-Planning       | 17,278              | 37,781                                   | 0  | 52,913                              |
| MSI 2010-Valley Sr/Disabled Transit      | 0                   | 233,798                                  | 0  | 0                                   |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$17,278</b>     | <b>\$271,579</b>                         | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$52,913</b>                     |

The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.

**TASK: 31912000 SOCIAL SERVICE TRANSPORTATION PLAN**

**OBJECTIVE:** To obtain Public and Specialized Transportation Advisory and Coordinating Council (PASTACC) input to San Bernardino Associated Governments (SANBAG) transportation planning process and to the transit operators within the County. To maintain the public transit – human services transportation coordination plan for San Bernardino County as required by SAFETEA-LU for selecting transit projects to be funded with Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Sections 5310 (Special Needs for Elderly Individuals and Individuals with Disabilities), 5316 (Job Access and Reverse Commute) and 5317 (New Freedom Initiatives).

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** The PASTACC replaced the Social Service Technical Advisory Council (SSTAC) in Fiscal Year 1993. The 30-plus member PASTACC serves as the advisory council required under California Public Utilities Code 99238 that includes public and non-profit transit operators and a balanced participation of individuals or agencies representing persons with disabilities, elderly individuals, medical providers, and persons of limited incomes. PASTACC reviews and comments on the findings from the annual Transportation Development Act (TDA) Unmet Transit Needs Public Hearing process; provides input during the development of new definitions of “unmet transit needs” and “reasonable to meet”; provides input on the revision of county-wide policies for the expenditure of Measure I Senior and Disabled funds; and provides input into coordination efforts for improving social service transportation. An annual inventory of public and social service transportation programs has been prepared and maintained. A subcommittee of PASTACC serves as the local review committee for FTA Section 5310 grant applications from eligible recipients in the County. In Fiscal Year 2010/2011 the PASTACC structure was thoroughly reviewed and restructured in a more streamlined formal way. There is now formal standing voting membership representing all transit agencies, including the newly formed Consolidated Transportation Services Agency (CTSA) and County Public Works and non-standing voting members comprised of various Social Service Providers throughout the County. The SANBAG Executive Director now makes formal appointments to the PASTACC itself and members have defined terms. The Design Study for the creation of the Consolidated Transportation Services Agency has been completed and Valley Transportation Services, a new nonprofit entity has been established and designated by SANBAG as the CTSA for San Bernardino Valley. An update to the Coordinated Plan began and a call for projects for FTA Section 5316 and 5317 grants funds will be completed in Fiscal Year 2011/2012.

SANBAG is a sponsor for the State Transit and Paratransit Management Program and provides scholarships for up to five attendees from the Valley portion of the County. The expenditure for these scholarships appears in Task 51312000.

**DESCRIPTION:** This is an ongoing project that meets the requirements under AB 120 Social Service Transportation Improvement Act and the Transportation Development Act. This task includes a contract for professional services assistance in: overseeing the implementation of the recommendations from the Public Transit-Human Services Transportation Coordination Plan; staffing for the Public and Specialized Transportation

Advisory and Coordinating Council (PASTACC) meetings; annually maintaining a directory of social service transportation providers and agencies with an interest in social service transportation; participating in the annual unmet transit needs public hearing process; updating recent rules and regulations relating to the Americans with Disabilities Act involving public and specialized transit; encouraging coordination of social service transportation at the State level; and reviewing of applications for FTA Sections 5310, 5316 and 5317 funding.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Attend and provide assistance in staffing PASTACC meetings.
2. Obtain review and comment from PASTACC relating to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 TDA Unmet Transit Needs, social service transportation, ADA complementary paratransit services and transit operator short range transit plans.
3. Maintain inventory of social service transportation providers and develop biannual Action Plan Update.
4. Sponsor training sessions of subjects beneficial to public, specialized transit operators and social service agencies.
5. Establish ad hoc committees as necessary to work on specific transportation related issues.
6. Provide as needed assistance to public and specialized transportation operators, including development FTA Section 5310 grant applications.
7. Complete the update of the Public Transit Human Services Transportation Coordination Plan for San Bernardino County and issue a call for projects for the two urbanized areas, San Bernardino Valley and the Victor Valley.
8. Assist public and nonprofit agencies in project development for the FTA Section 5316 and 5317 grant application process.

**PRODUCT:** Publication of the annual San Bernardino County Social Service Transportation Directory. Memoranda to Board regarding PASTACC review and comment on the TDA Unmet Transit Needs findings and other transit planning and training activities. Complete updated addendum to the Public Transit–Human Services Transportation Coordination Plan for San Bernardino County. Work with newly established Valley Transportation Services in project development.

**MANAGER:** Mitch Alderman, Director of Transit and Rail Programs

**TASK NO. 31912000 Social Service Transportation Plan**  
**MANAGER: Mitch Alderman, Director of Transit and Rail Programs**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 19,179              | 38,743                                   | 0  | 25,192                              |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 16,115              | 31,335                                   | 0  | 21,962                              |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 28,732              | 58,375                                   | 0  | 39,161                              |
| Consulting Fees                          | 59,993              | 10,705                                   | 0  | 210,000                             |
| Contributions/Other Agencies             | 0                   | 250,000                                  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Meeting Expense                          | 233                 | 350                                      | 0  | 150,000                             |
| Mileage Reimbursement/SANBAG Only        | 380                 | 500                                      | 0  | 250                                 |
| Postage                                  | 0                   | 300                                      | 0  | 200                                 |
| Printing - Internal Only                 | 0                   | 50                                       | 0  | 50                                  |
| Professional Services                    | 89,540              | 135,765                                  | 75,000                                   | 500                                 |
| Training/Membership/Registration         | 291                 | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Travel – Air                             | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 500                                 |
| Travel – Other                           | 119                 | 200                                      | 0  | 500                                 |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$214,582</b>    | <b>\$526,323</b>                         | <b>\$75,000</b>                          | <b>\$448,315</b>                    |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Federal Transit Administration 5316      | 33,130              | 8,028                                    | 0  | 0                                   |
| Federal Transit Administration 5317      | 11,043              | 2,677                                    | 0  | 0                                   |
| Local Transportation Fund-Planning       | 170,409             | 134,433                                  | 0  | 50,000                              |
| MSI 2010-Mountain Sr/Disabled Transit    | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 20,000                              |
| MSI 2010-Valley Sr/Disabled Transit      | 0                   | 381,185                                  | 75,000                                   | 378,315                             |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$214,582</b>    | <b>526,323</b>                           | <b>\$75,000</b>                          | <b>\$448,315</b>                    |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.**

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**TASK: 32012000 NEEDLES TRANSIT**

**OBJECTIVES:** To evaluate the effectiveness and efficiency of existing transit services and operating and capital improvements proposed in the Needles area.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** Provided assistance in the development and review of amendments to the Needles Fiscal Year 2009/2010 to 2013/2014 Short Range Transit Plan (SRTP). The SRTP is a biennial planning document that provides the description and justification for all proposed service and capital improvements to be funded with Federal, State and local revenues. Helped NAT service to be published on Google Transit and IE511.ORG.

**DESCRIPTION:** This is an ongoing project that includes the provision of transit technical assistance and oversight required under the County Transportation Commission (CTC) responsibilities. During Fiscal Year 2011/2012, the City of Needles will be required to prepare amendments to the SRTP covering Fiscal Years 2011/2012 through 2015/2016. The City of Needles SRTP and any amendments thereto, provides the necessary justification for SANBAG approval of Federal, State and local funds for the transit operations and capital improvements required by the City of Needles.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Provide technical assistance through attendance at meetings with City and contract operators as required.
2. Provide technical assistance for development and review of amendments to the Needles Fiscal Year 2011/2012 Transit Operating and Capital Budget.
3. Provide assistance, including revenue estimates, in the amendment of the Needles Fiscal Year 2011/2012 to 2015/2016 Short Range Transit Plan.
4. Review and critique the Needles Fiscal Year 2012/2013 Operating and Capital Budget.

**PRODUCT:** Memoranda to Board regarding amendments to the Needles Fiscal Year 2011/2012 Transit Operating and Capital Budget, the Fiscal Year 2011/2012 to 2015/2016 SRTP, and proposed Fiscal Year 2012/2013 Transit Operating and Capital Budget.

**MANAGER:** Mitch Alderman, Director of Transit and Rail Programs

**TASK NO. 32012000 Needles Transit**

**MANAGER: Mitch Alderman, Director of Transit and Rail Programs**

|  | <b>2009/2010<br/>Actual</b> | <b>2010/2011<br/>Budget<br/>as of<br/>02/02/11</b> | <b>2010/2011<br/>Anticipated<br/>Encumbrances</b> | <b>2011/2012<br/>Proposed<br/>New Budget</b> |
|--|-----------------------------|--|---|--|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                             |  |   |  |
| Salaries                                 | 3,231                       | 4,711  | 0   | 5,947  |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 2,715                       | 3,810  | 0   | 5,185  |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 4,840                       | 7,098  | 0   | 9,245  |
| Contributions/Other Agencies             | 0                           | 11,760   | 0   | 0  |
| Mileage Reimbursement/SANBAG Only        | 171                         | 400  | 0   | 500  |
| Postage                                  | 0                           | 25   | 0   | 50   |
| Printing - Internal Only                 | 0                           | 25   | 0   | 25   |
| Travel – Other                           | 90                          | 200  | 0   | 250  |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$11,407</b>             | <b>\$28,029</b>                                    | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$21,202</b>                              |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                             |  |   |  |
| Local Transportation Fund-Planning       | 11,407                      | 16,269   | 0   | 21,202                                       |
| MSI 2010-Valley Sr/Disabled Transit      | 0                           | 11,760   | 0   | 0  |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$11,407</b>             | <b>\$28,029</b>                                    | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$21,202</b>                              |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.**

**TASK: 32112000 MOUNTAIN AREA TRANSIT**

**OVERVIEW:** To evaluate the effectiveness and efficiency of existing transit services and operating and capital improvements proposed by the Mountain Area Regional Transit Authority (MARTA).

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** Provided assistance in the development and review of amendments to the Mountain Area Regional Transit Authority (MARTA) Fiscal Year 2008/2009 to 2012/2013 Short Range Transit Plan (SRTP). The SRTP is a biennial planning document which provides the description and justification of all proposed service and capital improvements to be funded with Federal, State and local revenues. Secured consultant services to provide a Comprehensive Operational Analysis (COA) of MARTA that includes the completion of a SRTP for Fiscal Year 2012/2013 to Fiscal Year 2016/2017 as well as a 20 year strategic direction for the agency.

**DESCRIPTION:** This is an ongoing project that includes the provision of transit technical assistance and oversight required under the County Transportation Commission (CTC) responsibilities. During Fiscal Year 2011/2012 the New MARTA COA/SRTP will be completed. The MARTA SRTP and any amendments thereto, provide the necessary justification for SANBAG approval of Federal, State and local funds for MARTA operations and capital improvements.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Attendance at Mountain Area Regional Transit Authority (MARTA) Board meetings.
2. Provide technical assistance for development and review of amendments to the MARTA Fiscal Year 2011/2012 Operating and Capital Budget.
3. Provide assistance, including revenue estimates, in the development of the MARTA Fiscal Year 2012/2013 to 2016/2017 Short Range Transit Plan.
4. Review and critique the MARTA Fiscal Year 2012/2013 Operating and Capital Budget.
5. Ensure coordination with other transit operators.

**PRODUCT:** Memoranda to Board regarding the new SRTP for MARTA for Fiscal Year 2012/2013 – 2016/2017 and for Fiscal Year 2011/2012 Operating and Capital Budget.

**MANAGER:** Mitch Alderman, Director of Transit and Rail Programs

**TASK NO. 32112000 Mountain Area Transit**

**MANAGER: Mitch Alderman, Director of Transit and Rail Programs**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 7,198               | 14,986                                   | 0  | 17,213                              |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 6,048               | 12,121                                   | 0  | 15,006                              |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 10,783              | 22,580                                   | 0  | 26,758                              |
| Contributions/Other Agencies             | 0                   | 83,900                                   | 90,000                                   | 0                                   |
| Meeting Expense                          | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 250                                 |
| Mileage Reimbursement/SANBAG Only        | 262                 | 300                                      | 0  | 1,000                               |
| Postage                                  | 26                  | 25                                       | 0  | 100                                 |
| Printing - Internal Only                 | 0                   | 25                                       | 0  | 50                                  |
| Printing - Miscellaneous                 | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 100                                 |
| Travel - Other                           | 0                   | 50                                       | 0  | 250                                 |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$24,317</b>     | <b>\$133,987</b>                         | <b>\$90,000</b>                          | <b>\$60,727</b>                     |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Local Transportation Fund-Planning       | 24,317              | 50,087                                   | 90,000                                   | 60,727                              |
| MSI 2010-Valley Sr/Disabled Transit      | 0                   | 83,900                                   | 0  | 0                                   |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$24,317</b>     | <b>\$133,987</b>                         | <b>\$90,000</b>                          | <b>\$60,727</b>                     |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.**

**TASK: 35212000 GENERAL COMMUTER RAIL**

**OBJECTIVE:** Work with the four other county transportation commissions that formed the Southern California Regional Rail Authority (SCRRA), the operator of the Metrolink commuter rail system. Represent the San Bernardino County commuter rail interests at the regional, State, and national levels. SANBAG will strive to make the commuter rail program safe, efficient, and effective.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** SANBAG shares operating expenses with the Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority (LACMTA), the Riverside County Transportation Commission (RCTC), and the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) for three of the seven routes Metrolink operates. These three lines typically carry up to 50% of the total Metrolink passengers, and up to 30% of which are carried on the San Bernardino Line. The San Bernardino Line boasts the highest farebox recovery on the entire Metrolink system.

- During Fiscal Year 2010/2011, continuing into Fiscal Year 2011/2012, SANBAG worked with the four other County Transportation Commissions and SCRRA to purchase additional Crash Energy Management rail cars and to award the contract for implementation of Positive Train Control.
- During Fiscal Year 2010/2011, continuing into Fiscal Year 2011/2012, SANBAG continued negotiations with the host railroads to address issues related to increasing passenger rail service in exchange for the public investment in capital improvements on private railroads.
- During Fiscal Year 2010/2011, SANBAG has also initiated the procurement process to hire a new property management firm to manage SANBAG's railroad property portfolio. Since the purchase of SANBAG's railroad properties, the property management has been handled by the LACMTA.

SANBAG continued support and coordination of the activities with the California High-Speed Rail Authority through its MOU with the Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG), San Diego Association of Governments (SANDAG), RCTC, LACMTA, and the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority for the Los Angeles to San Diego segment via San Bernardino County and Inland Empire high-speed passenger rail corridor.

**DESCRIPTION:** This ongoing project includes participation in the SCRRA Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) meetings and attendance at SCRRA Board and policy committee meetings to maintain adequate representation by San Bernardino County. The task also includes staffing of the SANBAG Commuter Rail and Transit Committee and all railroad property-related activities performed by the SANBAG staff. Negotiations with host railroads will continue during Fiscal Year 2011/2012 in an attempt to increase passenger train service in exchange for a reasonable public investment in capital improvements. During Fiscal Year 2011/2012 SANBAG will finish the update to the Fiscal

**Year 2011/2012 Passenger Rail Short Range Transit Plan (SRTP) that covered Fiscal Years 2011/2012 through 2015/2016 in order to reflect the changing financial landscape and revised project priorities. The update to the Passenger Rail SRTP will include analysis of SCRRRA operations, service and capital improvements, in addition to projects such as Redlands First Mile, Redlands Passenger Rail and the Metro Gold Line extension. The Passenger Rail SRTP provides the necessary justification for SANBAG approval of Federal, State, and local funds for rail operations, rehabilitation and new capital investment. Finally, Staff will assist with the transition of property management responsibilities from the LACMTA to the newly selected property management firm. Staff will also be involved in the review of existing encroachments on SANBAG right-of-way and ways to increase the return on SANBAG's railroad property portfolio.**

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

- 1. Represent the interest of the County on the SCRRRA TAC and advise SANBAG representatives on the SCRRRA Board.**
- 2. Attend SCRRRA Board and policy committee meetings throughout Fiscal Year 2011/2012, American Public Transit Association Annual Rail (APTA) Conference in the Spring of 2012.**
- 3. Attend the American Railway Engineering and Maintenance of Way Association (AREMA) meetings and Annual AREMA Conference in the Fall of 2011.**
- 4. Provide staff support to the SANBAG Commuter Rail and Transit Committee.**
- 5. Assist in the transition of property management responsibilities from LACMTA Real Estate division to the newly selected property management firm.**
- 6. Coordinate with professional services contractor on commuter rail issues.**
- 7. Revise the Fiscal Year 2009/2010 to 2014/2015 Passenger Rail SRTP.**
- 8. Participate in negotiations with host railroads for the operations of additional passenger trains.**
- 9. Continue support and coordination the California High Speed Authority Project.**

**PRODUCT: Prepare memoranda relating on the Commuter Rail Program for SANBAG Commuter Rail and Transit Committee and Board.**

**MANAGER: Mitch Alderman, Director of Transit and Rail Programs**

**TASK NO. 35212000 General Commuter Rail**  
**MANAGER: Mitch Alderman, Director of Transit and Rail Programs**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 79,692              | 69,129                                   | 0  | 53,456                              |
| Extra Help                               | 49,290              | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 66,962              | 55,912                                   | 0  | 46,603                              |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 159,513             | 104,159                                  | 0  | 83,099                              |
| Commissioners Fees                       | 4,545               | 6,600                                    | 0  | 12,100                              |
| Meeting Expense                          | 2,611               | 1,250                                    | 0  | 2,500                               |
| Office Expense                           | 73                  | 100                                      | 0  | 150                                 |
| Postage                                  | 61                  | 300                                      | 0  | 400                                 |
| Printing - Internal Only                 | 0                   | 1,000                                    | 0  | 1,500                               |
| Printing - Miscellaneous                 | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 250                                 |
| Professional Services                    | 103,405             | 261,506                                  | 0  | 350,000                             |
| Mileage Reimbursement/SANBAG Only        | 995                 | 1,300                                    | 0  | 2,000                               |
| Mileage Reimbursement/Nonemployee        | 395                 | 500                                      | 0  | 250                                 |
| Subscriptions                            | 0                   | 500                                      | 0  | 3,000                               |
| Training/Membership/Registration         | 4,035               | 0  | 0  | 4,000                               |
| Travel - Air                             | 689                 | 1,500                                    | 0  | 3,000                               |
| Travel - Other                           | 3,722               | 6,000                                    | 0  | 6,000                               |
| Travel - Air/Nonemployee                 | 0                   | 1,000                                    | 0  | 1,000                               |
| Travel - Other/Nonemployee               | 1,088               | 3,000                                    | 0  | 4,000                               |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$477,076</b>    | <b>\$513,756</b>                         | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$573,308</b>                    |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Local Transportation Fund-Planning       | 477,076             | 213,756                                  | 0  | 431,308                             |
| MSI 1990-Valley Commuter Rail            | 0                   | 300,000                                  | 0  | 0                                   |
| MSI 2010-Valley Metrolink/Rail Service   | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 142,000                             |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$477,076</b>    | <b>\$513,756</b>                         | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$573,308</b>                    |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.**

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**TASK: 37312000 FEDERAL/STATE FUND ADMINISTRATION**

**OBJECTIVE:** Facilitate and oversee the programming and implementation of transportation projects through funding provided by a variety of Federal and State revenue sources, such as various programs in the Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act (SAFETEA-LU), the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (ARRA), a potential new Federal authorization, and the State Proposition 1B Bond programs. Funds administered under this task include Surface Transportation Program (STP), Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality (CMAQ), Transportation Enhancements Activities (TEA), State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP), Corridor Mobility Improvement Account (CMIA), Transportation Corridors Improvement Fund (TCIF), State and Local Partnership Program (SLPP) and others that SANBAG are responsible to distribute or implement.

Fiscal Year 2010/2011 Task 61211000, Local Project Technical Assistance, has been consolidated into Task 37312000. Given this, this task now also includes the objective to provide assistance to local jurisdictions related to programming funds for projects that are in the SANBAG Development Mitigation Nexus Study funded with State, Federal, and Measure I funds.

Fulfill responsibilities added as a result of SB 45, AB 1012 "use-it-or-lose-it" provisions, and Proposition 1B Baseline Agreements, including fund management through project fund allocation, obligation, implementation, and completion. In addition, serve as a resource to member agencies in navigating the State and Federal funding processes.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** SANBAG manages use of the above funding categories within San Bernardino County and provides local agencies with information on these programs as well, including fund availability for State and Federal transportation programs, and transportation program guidelines, requirements, policies, and schedules. SANBAG is responsible for conducting the project selection, prioritization, and allocation of funds to projects to be funded through State and Federal fund sources such as ARRA, STIP, STP, CMAQ, TEA and Programs listed above. SANBAG has developed program management procedures to maximize State/Federal funding levels and guard against loss of State and Federal funds administered by SANBAG because of failure to achieve timely obligation. In addition, SANBAG acts as a liaison between Caltrans and local agencies to assist local implementation of projects funded by State and Federal sources.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Program State/Federal funds to fully fund transportation projects within the County.
2. Identify opportunities to maximize funding from programs identified above in addition to the typical transportation funds allocated and programmed by SANBAG.

3. Identify competitive eligible candidate projects for the various programs and identify responsible agencies to submit and implement projects if selected.
4. Prepare or assist in the preparation of complete project applications, approvals, certifications, and assist in meeting other program requirements.
5. Integrate use of State, Federal, local, and private funds in a way that maximizes project delivery and minimizes administrative burdens.
6. Develop program level annual delivery plans to ensure member agencies deliver projects as planned to maximize funding opportunities.
7. Provide expertise to local agencies for facilitation and implementation of local projects utilizing State and Federal funds (Local Assistance activities). Participate on Project Development Team as needed.
8. Provide travel demand modeling support to local project sponsors. Provide technical document reviews as needed.
9. Monitor and track progress on the obligation and implementation of State and Federally funded projects to protect SANBAG's fiscal allocations.
10. Implement and maintain SANBAG's program/project level database to support program management activities that ensure the region's delivery goals are met or exceeded on an annual basis.
11. Coordinate with member agencies through the Transportation Technical Advisory Committee (TTAC) and various forums to ensure timely project delivery to maximize the SANBAG region's State/Federal fund level and eliminate risk of losing State/Federal funds.

**PRODUCT:** An objective, efficient, and timely process to allocate available transportation-related funding to the projects that provide the greatest transportation benefit relative to their cost and to ensure that all transportation funds allocated to projects within San Bernardino County are used in a timely manner without risk of loss.

**MANAGER:** Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery

**TASK NO. 37312000 Federal/State Fund Administration**  
**MANAGER: Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 208,258             | 198,818                                  | 0  | 226,445                             |
| Extra Help                               | 7,515               | 12,480                                   | 0  | 25,000                              |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 174,991             | 160,804                                  | 0  | 197,415                             |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 318,109             | 309,961                                  | 0  | 352,016                             |
| Consulting Fees                          | 0                   | 60,000                                   | 0  | 45,000                              |
| Meeting Expense                          | 290                 | 200                                      | 0  | 700                                 |
| Mileage Reimbursement/SANBAG Only        | 533                 | 1,500                                    | 0  | 2,500                               |
| Office Expense                           | 0                   | 200                                      | 0  | 200                                 |
| Postage                                  | 190                 | 200                                      | 0  | 500                                 |
| Printing - Internal Only                 | 0                   | 500                                      | 0  | 500                                 |
| Printing - Miscellaneous                 | 0                   | 100                                      | 0  | 600                                 |
| Professional Services                    | 428                 | 150                                      | 0  | 30,000                              |
| Training/Membership/Registration         | 188                 | 1,200                                    | 0  | 1,700                               |
| Travel - Air                             | 622                 | 3,000                                    | 0  | 3,000                               |
| Travel - Other                           | 1,697               | 4,000                                    | 0  | 5,000                               |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$712,821</b>    | <b>\$753,113</b>                         | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$890,576</b>                    |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Local Transportation Fund-Planning       | 151,063             | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| MSI 1990-Valley Major Projects           | 295,336             | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| MSI 1990-Valley TMEE                     | 2,902               | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| MSI 2010-Valley Administration           | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 352,016                             |
| Planning, Programming and Monitoring     | 263,520             | 753,113                                  | 0  | 538,560                             |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$712,821</b>    | <b>\$753,113</b>                         | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$890,576</b>                    |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.**

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**TASK: 37712000 COMMUTER RAIL OPERATING EXPENSES**

**OBJECTIVE:** To assist in reducing congestion, air pollution, and energy consumption by providing reliable and safe commuter rail service between San Bernardino County and Los Angeles, Orange, and Riverside Counties.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** To the extent possible, service levels have been increased to meet the growing demand. With the current limitations contained in the operating agreements with the Burlington Northern Santa Fe and the Union Pacific, no additional weekday service can be added to the IEOC or Riverside lines. Two additional weekday round trips were added to the San Bernardino line during Fiscal Year 2008/2009, but due to ridership and declining revenues they were removed in Fiscal Year 2010/2011. SANBAG is currently working with SCRRA to determine the feasibility of express trains, which could be implemented in Fiscal Year 2011/2012.

**DESCRIPTION:** Provide operating subsidy for Southern California Regional Rail Authority's (SCRRA) Metrolink service in San Bernardino County and payments for railroad right-of-way maintenance. Levels of commuter rail service proposed for Fiscal Year 2011/2012 will reflect that which was provided in Fiscal Year 2010/2011, with the possible addition of express service. This task also includes the reimbursement of other agencies' expenses for maintenance of railroad right-of-way owned by SANBAG but not maintained by SCRRA. It also includes funding for the San Bernardino and IEOC lines weekend marketing efforts sponsored by SANBAG.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Obtain Board approval for filing Local Transportation Fund (LTF) claim for passenger rail operating assistance.
2. Process quarterly disbursements to SCRRA.
3. Monitor maintenance of railroad right-of-way, including determining work location, schedule, field verification of work performed, and processing payments.

**PRODUCT:** Provisions for high-quality commuter rail passenger service and well maintained railroad rights-of-way owned by SANBAG.

**MANAGER:** Mitch Alderman, Director of Transit and Rail Programs

**TASK NO. 37712000 Commuter Rail Operating Expenses**  
**MANAGER: Mitch Alderman, Director of Transit and Rail Programs**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 213                 | 0  | 0  | 4,831                               |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 179                 | 0  | 0  | 4,212                               |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 318                 | 0  | 0  | 7,510                               |
| Contributions/Other Agencies             | 9,511,390           | 9,851,114                                | 0  | 10,250,000                          |
| Printing – Miscellaneous                 | 18,226              | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Professional Services                    | 136,265             | 224,925                                  | 0  | 150,000                             |
| Utilities                                | 271                 | 275                                      | 0  | 500                                 |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$9,666,862</b>  | <b>\$10,076,314</b>                      | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$10,417,103</b>                 |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Local Transportation Fund-Rail           | 8,249,800           | 8,004,314                                | 0  | 8,417,103                           |
| MSI 1990-Valley Commuter Rail            | 1,217,062           | 72,000                                   | 0  | 0                                   |
| MSI 2010-Valley Metrolink/Rail Service   | 0                   | 2,000,000                                | 0  | 2,000,000                           |
| Speedway Tickets                         | 200,000             | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$9,666,862</b>  | <b>\$10,076,314</b>                      | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$10,417,103</b>                 |

The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.

**TASK: 37912000 COMMUTER RAIL CAPITAL EXPENSES**

**OBJECTIVE:** To fund capital improvements that will result in maintaining high quality commuter rail service and safe freight operations.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** Since the inception of the SANBAG commuter rail program a substantial investment has been made for the acquisition of railroad rights-of-way and commuter rail equipment as well as the construction of stations, track, and signal improvements necessary to operate safe and reliable service. With the initial infrastructure now in place, funding is now directed at maintaining that investment as well as seeking additional funding to support the implementation of Positive Train Control (PTC), the expansion of parking at stations, additional track, and signal improvements particularly on the San Bernardino line that will provide for an increase in train service, additional locomotives and passenger cars, and expanded maintenance facilities. During Fiscal Year 2009/2010 SCRRA completed the construction of the Eastern Maintenance Facility (EMF) located north east Colton.

**DESCRIPTION:** Southern California Regional Rail Authority (SCRRA) has reached a point where the financing required for new capital projects has become increasingly difficult to obtain including new sources of funding are being sought. Compounded with this challenge, the implementation of PTC together with budget short-falls, additional financial pressure has been placed on the five member agencies. SANBAG will continue to seek agreement with LA Metro for funding to construct additional capacity improvements on the San Bernardino line. The capital expense task consists of four primary programs: (1) Funding for the implementation of PTC, (2) Funding for the SCRRA annual rehabilitation and renovation program (capital maintenance), (3) Establishment of a rolling stock replacement fund, (4) New capital projects which will include sealed corridor improvements on the San Gabriel Subdivision. The majority of funding for the above projects will be comprised of Federal funds with Measure I Valley Rail funds being the local match, Federal recovery act, and State bond proceeds. The Federal funds will be applied for by SCRRA will not flow through the SANBAG Budget. SCRRA is not proposing to do any capital projects that affect SANBAG for this budget year, therefore, no amounts are shown in the "2011/2012 Proposed Budget" column on the following page.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Monitor progress of local and SCRRA capital maintenance and new capital projects.
2. Process quarterly disbursements of local capital funds to SCRRA.
3. Work with SCRRA members to fund the implementation of PTC technology.

**PRODUCT:** Capital maintenance and new capital projects will insure quality operations of commuter trains as well as the safe operation of freight trains.

**MANAGER:** Mitch Alderman, Director of Transit and Rail Programs

**TASK NO. 37912000 Commuter Rail Capital Expenses**  
**MANAGER: Mitch Alderman, Director of Transit and Rail Programs**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Consulting Fees                          | 0                   | 5,540,467                                | 0  | 0                                   |
| Contributions/Other Agencies             | 6,055,118           | 19,086,898                               | 1,000,000                                | 0                                   |
| Professional Services                    | 1,449,684           | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$7,504,802</b>  | <b>\$24,627,365</b>                      | <b>\$1,000,000</b>                       | <b>\$0</b>                          |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Local Transportation Fund-Rail           | 0                   | 3,189,905                                | 0  | 0                                   |
| MSI 1990-Valley Commuter Rail            | 3,379,802           | 5,540,870                                | 1,000,000                                | 0                                   |
| MSI 2010-ValleyMetrolink/Rail Service    | 0                   | 1,000,000                                | 0  | 0                                   |
| PTMISEA                                  | 4,125,000           | 3,309,525                                | 0  | 0                                   |
| Rail Assets Revenue                      | 0                   | 5,614,896                                | 0  | 0                                   |
| State Transit Assistance Fund-Rail       | 0                   | 5,972,169                                | 0  | 0                                   |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$7,504,802</b>  | <b>\$24,627,365</b>                      | <b>\$1,000,000</b>                       | <b>\$0</b>                          |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$2,844,065.**

Future Consultant activities including the related unbudgeted obligations, \$2,844,065.08, for the Metrolink Extension into downtown San Bernardino (Redlands First Mile Project) and the Redlands Passenger Rail Project are moved to Task 38012000, Redlands Rail Extension.

## **TASK: 38012000 REDLANDS RAIL EXTENSION**

**OBJECTIVE:** Complete the Redlands Corridor Alternatives Analysis (RCAA) and the Redlands Corridor Strategic Plan (RCSP) for the San Bernardino to Redlands transit corridor on the historic Santa Fe Redlands Branchline in order to identify a Locally Preferred Alternative (LPA) and to determine the construction and operational needs and funding that may include Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Small Starts funding as well as other Federal, State, and local funds. Obtain environmental clearance, prepare construction documents, and begin right-of-way acquisition for the expansion of the Metrolink Eastern Maintenance Facility and extension of Metrolink service to the Rialto Avenue and E Street multimodal transit center in the City of San Bernardino known as the Redlands First Mile (RFM) Project.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** A feasibility study was completed in Fiscal Year 2003/2004 that concluded that an extension of all-day passenger rail service is feasible. Funding for this project was included in the Measure I sales tax extension approved by the voters in November 2004. During Fiscal Year 2006/2007, SANBAG completed a planning effort with the cities of San Bernardino, Loma Linda, and Redlands to conceptually confirm station locations and potential development of station areas for transit-supportive land uses in the vicinities of those locations. At the May 2009 SANBAG Board meeting, a LPA was adopted to extend Metrolink service to the Rialto and E transit center leaving the balance of the Redlands line for other alternatives that may include light rail. At the February 2010 SANBAG Board meeting, a consulting contract was awarded for services to advance the alternatives analysis, the preparation of construction documents for the Metrolink extension to Rialto and E (RFM), and for the potential design of the San Bernardino to Redlands transit corridor project. During the RCAA process, extensive land use coordination with the cities of San Bernardino, Loma Linda, and Redlands was and continues to help each city amend the necessary land use documents to allow for improve density around each of the station areas. This work includes such tasks as land use planning and programmatic environmental document preparation that will be used by each city for their respective land use changes. The current Southern California Association of Governments Regional Transportation Plan recommends this corridor in the list of major transit investments.

**DESCRIPTION:** The next step for this project is to continue with the RCAA and adopted a LPA for the San Bernardino to Redlands segment, identify funding sources for construction and operation, and to begin environmental and design of the adopted LPA. Also, advance the Metrolink extension segment (RFM) by completing construction documents, obtain environmental clearance, and begin right-of-way acquisition.

### **WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Manage consultant contract for the preparation of the alternatives analysis, environmental document clearance, and construction documents.
2. Coordinate planning efforts for the Redlands Corridor Strategic Plan with the affected cities, SCRRRA, SCAG, Federal, State and local regulatory, resource agencies, and the FTA.

**PRODUCT:** For the San Bernardino to Redlands segment, complete the RCAA and RCSP, adoption of a LPA, begin and potentially complete environmental clearance as well as construction documents. For (RFM) Project, complete preliminary engineering, obtain environmental clearance, complete construction documents, and begin right-of-way acquisition.

**MANAGER:** Mitch Alderman, Director of Transit and Rail Programs

**TASK NO. 38012000 Redlands Rail Extension**

**MANAGER: Mitch Alderman, Director of Transit and Rail Programs**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 27,112              | 42,703                                   | 0  | 49,319                              |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 22,781              | 34,538                                   | 0  | 42,996                              |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 40,617              | 64,342                                   | 0  | 76,668                              |
| Consulting Fees                          | 152,260             | 0  | 0  | 15,000,000                          |
| Meeting Expense                          | 0                   | 50                                       | 0  | 250                                 |
| Mileage Reimbursement/SANBAG Only        | 12                  | 100                                      | 0  | 250                                 |
| Postage                                  | 0                   | 25                                       | 0  | 500                                 |
| Printing - Internal Only                 | 0                   | 25                                       | 0  | 100                                 |
| Professional Services                    | 400,095             | 300                                      | 0  | 1,000                               |
| Travel - Other                           | 0                   | 50                                       | 0  | 500                                 |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$642,877</b>    | <b>\$142,133</b>                         | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$15,171,583</b>                 |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Federal Transit Administration 5307      | 440,114             | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Local Transportation Fund-Planning       | 202,763             | 142,133                                  | 0  | 0                                   |
| MSI 1990-Valley Commuter Rail            | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 10,171,583                          |
| MSI 2010-Valley Metrolink/Rail Service   | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 5,000,000                           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$642,877</b>    | <b>\$142,133</b>                         | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$15,171,583</b>                 |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$2,844,065.**

Future Consultant activities including the related unbudgeted obligations, \$2,844,065 for the Metrolink Extension into downtown San Bernardino (Redlands First Mile Project) and the Redlands Passenger Rail Project are moved from Task 37912000, Commuter Rail Capital Expenditures.

**TASK: 38112000 GOLD LINE PHASE II**

**OBJECTIVE:** Extend the Metro Gold Line Phase II project from its current terminus in Pasadena to the Montclair Transcenter and consider preliminary alternatives to extend further east to the Ontario International Airport.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** The Gold Line Phase II project is the extension Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transit Authority (LACMTA) Metro Gold Line light rail system from its existing terminus in the City of Pasadena to the City of Montclair. In Fiscal Year 2003/2004 SANBAG became a voting member of the Gold Line Phase II Joint Powers Authority (JPA) allowing SANBAG to participate along with the eastern San Gabriel Valley corridor cities in the planning and design of the light rail extension project. The Gold Line Phase II JPA is comprised of eleven cities and SANBAG. The JPA is actively involved in advancing this 3-phased project with. Phase 2A, Pasadena to Azusa, fully funded by LACMTA Measure R with ground breaking on June 26, 2010. Over the next four years, design-build teams will finalize design and construct the elements of the project: track, crossings, bridges, stations, utilities, systems, parking, light rail maintenance and operations (M&O) facility, and more. Construction will be complete in late 2014. Planning for Phase 2B, Azusa to Montclair, began in 2003, and has resulted in significant work being completed. In late 2010, the final step in the planning process – environmental review and preliminary engineering – was initiated. Once this process is completed, the extension from Azusa to Montclair will be ready for funding and construction.

During Fiscal Year 2006/2007 the feasibility of extending the Metro Gold Line from Montclair to the Ontario International Airport (and possibly points further east) was raised and the Board approved an amendment to the JPA to include the City of Ontario. An advisory committee comprised of representatives from the California Transportation Commission, Cities of Chino, Fontana, Los Angeles, Montclair, Ontario, Rancho Cucamonga, Upland, Ontario International Airport, LACMTA, Los Angeles World Airways, SANBAG, Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG), Southern California Regional Rail Authority (SCRRA), and the Board of Supervisors from Riverside and San Bernardino Counties was formed to consider this extension. A preliminary analysis of alternative alignments to extend Gold Line to the airport was completed during Fiscal Year 2008/2009. In Fiscal Year 2011/2012 funding is budgeted for the preparation of an Alternatives Analysis for extension from Montclair to the Ontario International Airport.

**DESCRIPTION:** The work effort for this task includes staff participation on the Gold Line Phase II JPA Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) and attendance at the JPA Board meetings; attending the Ontario International Airport technical and policy committee meetings.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Attend and participate in the Gold Line Phase II JPA TAC and Board meetings.
2. Work with the Goldline Authority in the advancement of the alternatives analysis for Phase 2C, Montclair to Ontario.

**PRODUCT:** Memorandum to the SANBAG Board regarding the progress of the Gold Line Phase 2B and 2C project.

**MANAGER:** Mitch Alderman, Director of Transit and Rail Programs

**TASK NO. 38112000 Gold Line Phase II**

**MANAGER: Mitch Alderman, Director of Transit and Rail Programs**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 2,581               | 14,567                                   | 0  | 4,320                               |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 2,169               | 11,782                                   | 0  | 3,766                               |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 3,867               | 21,949                                   | 0  | 6,715                               |
| Contributions/Other Agencies             | 0                   | 43,492                                   | 0  | 250,000                             |
| Mileage Reimbursement/SANBAG Only        | 0                   | 550                                      | 0  | 500                                 |
| Postage                                  | 0                   | 25                                       | 0  | 25                                  |
| Printing - Internal Only                 | 0                   | 25                                       | 0  | 25                                  |
| Travel - Other                           | 0                   | 50                                       | 0  | 100                                 |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$8,617</b>      | <b>\$92,440</b>                          | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$265,451</b>                    |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Local Transportation Fund-Planning       | 8,617               | 92,440                                   | 0  | 209,451                             |
| MSI 1990-Valley Commuter Rail            | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 56,000                              |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$8,617</b>      | <b>\$92,440</b>                          | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$265,451</b>                    |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.**

## **TASK: 40412000 SUBREGIONAL TRANSPORTATION PLANNING**

**OBJECTIVE:** Develop and maintain a comprehensive, countywide, long-range transportation plan for use in identifying transportation strategies and related costs needed to achieve mobility goals for people and goods, consistent with air quality requirements. A Comprehensive Transportation Plan (CTP) for San Bernardino County is maintained through updates to the Southern California Association of Governments' Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) and the SANBAG Measure I 2010-2040 Strategic Plan. Together, these are intended to provide a basis for policy, fiscal, and technical decisions by SANBAG and other agencies on transportation-related issues throughout San Bernardino County.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** Subregional transportation planning is an ongoing process, and has provided a basis for SANBAG's input to the 1998, 2001, 2004, and 2008 Regional Transportation Plans and a foundation for the development of the Expenditure Plan for the reauthorization of Measure I. Work continues with SCAG on the development of the 2012 Regional Transportation Plan. This task has supported the activities of the Transportation Technical Advisory Committee (TTAC). A major activity has been the development and updating of the Measure I 2010-2040 Strategic Plan, first adopted in 2009. The Strategic Plan provides policy guidance for transportation investment for Measure I and for ongoing subregional transportation planning priorities. In addition, a major update was adopted of the County-wide Non-Motorized Transportation Plan.

**DESCRIPTION:** The subregional transportation planning efforts in San Bernardino County provide a basis for identification of solutions to transportation deficiencies and input into Regional Transportation Plan revisions, Regional Transportation Improvement Programs, and submittals for funding through the State Transportation Improvement Program. Subregional transportation planning activities are multi-modal and include studies of goods movement strategies, new and expanded highway and transit corridors, access to underserved areas by modal alternatives, non-motorized transportation plans, and coordination with local transportation planning activities. This task will continue to support the activities of the TTAC.

### **WORK ELEMENTS**

- 1. Reconfirm countywide transportation goals, mobility objectives for movement of people and goods, and mobile source emission reduction requirements.**
- 2. Support updates to the Measure I 2010-2040 Strategic Plan, the Congestion Management Program, and the SCAG Regional Transportation Plan with the updated transportation data, subarea and corridor studies, financial analyses, monitoring of legislation, and coordination with local jurisdictions on projects in the Development Mitigation Nexus Study.**
- 3. Maintain an inventory of significant transportation-related facilities, including all State highways and major arterials, roadways in the Development Mitigation Nexus Study,**

other significant goods movement routes, and existing and planned bus, commuter rail, and other transit modes and service to meet forecast demand.

4. Identify actions, including facility improvements, trip reduction and travel demand management measures, and other strategies to achieve and maintain adequate transportation access and system performance, and achieve emissions reductions as required under California and Federal law.

5. Monitor and provide technical support to Project Development for interchanges and other major project development efforts by local jurisdictions and Caltrans.

6. Prepare the five-year comprehensive update to the San Bernardino County Non-Motorized Transportation Plan. The transportation plan requires update every five years to maintain project funding eligibility for the State Bicycle Transportation Account.

7. Review and document the financial resources needed to implement the Regional Transportation Plan and associated transportation plans and meet required performance standards and emissions reductions. From the cost estimates and implementation schedule, forecast available financial resources and funding shortfalls, if any, and provide this information to ongoing updates of the Measure I 2010-2040 Strategic Plan, 10-year Delivery Plan, the Long Range Transit Plan, and Measure I apportionment and allocation processes.

8. Identify agencies responsible for implementing the plans listed above. Should funding shortfalls be identified, provide objective, quantitative information on means to achieve the transportation and air quality goals at a reduced cost, mechanisms to increase revenues to support the transportation program, or a combination of actions.

9. Use the TTAC as a forum for providing reviews of technical analysis and for information exchange among SANBAG and local jurisdictions.

**PRODUCT:** Data and analyses supporting updates to the SCAG Regional Transportation Plan, Measure I 2010-2040 Strategic Plan, Congestion Management Program, 10-year Delivery Plan, Long Range Transit Plan, Modal Alternatives Analyses, and related activities.

**MANAGER:** Ty Schuiling, Director of Planning

**TASK NO. 40412000 Subregional Transportation Planning**  
**MANAGER: Ty Schuiling, Director of Planning**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 62,793              | 81,640                                   | 0  | 80,192                              |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 52,762              | 66,030                                   | 0  | 69,911                              |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 94,070              | 123,009                                  | 0  | 124,661                             |
| Consulting Fees                          | 96,693              | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Meeting Expense                          | 0                   | 800                                      | 0  | 800                                 |
| Mileage Reimbursement/SANBAG only        | 120                 | 500                                      | 0  | 500                                 |
| Postage                                  | 0                   | 250                                      | 0  | 200                                 |
| Printing – Internal Only                 | 0                   | 200                                      | 0  | 200                                 |
| Printing – Miscellaneous                 | 0                   | 1,250                                    | 0  | 500                                 |
| Professional Services                    | 62,595              | 62,500                                   | 0  | 10,000                              |
| Training/Membership/Registration         | 530                 | 2,500                                    | 0  | 2,500                               |
| Travel – Air                             | 318                 | 1,500                                    | 0  | 1,500                               |
| Travel – Other                           | 113                 | 800                                      | 0  | 800                                 |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$369,994</b>    | <b>\$340,979</b>                         | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$291,764</b>                    |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Local Transportation Fund-Planning       | 104,563             | 5,000                                    | 0  | 91,764                              |
| MSI 1990-Valley TMEE                     | 190,665             | 335,979                                  | 0  | 200,000                             |
| Planning, Programming and Monitoring     | 74,766              | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$369,994</b>    | <b>\$340,979</b>                         | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$291,764</b>                    |

The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**TASK: 40612000 RIDESHARE MANAGEMENT**

**OBJECTIVE:** To reduce congestion, increase mobility, and improve air quality in San Bernardino County through programs targeted at reducing single occupant vehicle trips. Trips will be reduced through assistance to county employers and through the provision of direct incentives to county residents, promoting the modes of carpooling, vanpooling, buspooling, bus transit, rail transit, bicycling, walking, and telecommuting.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** SANBAG has been directly involved in assisting county commuters through the implementation of a variety of trip reduction programs since the 1970's. SANBAG began providing direct incentives to commuters in Fiscal Year 1993/1994 and began its countywide reward program in 1997. Since Fiscal Year 2002/2003, SANBAG has provided all local and regional services through a contract with the Riverside County Transportation Commission (RCTC). RCTC has contractual agreements with the four transportation commissions through the region for the provision and maintenance of a regional rideshare database.

Accomplishments include the creation of a regional database of commuter information, a regional website [www.CommuteSmart.info](http://www.CommuteSmart.info), regional guaranteed ride home program, and the introduction of 511, a telephone and web-based service ([www.ie511.org](http://www.ie511.org)) providing one-stop shopping for transportation solutions, including real-time traffic information, rideshare, bus and rail trip planning.

SANBAG continues its Park'N'Ride (PNR) lease program, which reimburses businesses for the use of their parking spaces for PNR purposes, in lieu of constructing and owning PNR's and to date, four leased PNRs have been added to the County's network of 13 lots. In addition, new marketing materials and other on-line tools have been developed and implemented over the past few years.

**DESCRIPTION:** SANBAG will represent the County in the planning, funding, and implementation of a variety of trip reduction strategies. SANBAG will assist in the oversight of regional rideshare studies and activities through local, State and national sister agencies. SANBAG will oversee trip reduction strategies implemented through contracts with the (RCTC) and Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority (LACMTA), and possible other vendors.

Services provided to San Bernardino employers include assistance to businesses in the development and implementation of trip reduction programs, developing/deploying survey tools, distribution of RideGuides, technical assistance/analysis and the impact of air quality regulations on employer programs.

SANBAG provides an Option Rideshare program to San Bernardino residents who try a rideshare mode on a three-month trial basis, and a Team Rideshare Plus reward program to long-term ridesharing commuters and incentives for vanpool startups to encourage vanpool formation or filling empty seats in an established vanpool.

As appropriate, the leased PNR network will expand and Staff will assist in the implementation of PNRs through other sources of funding. Additional improvements will be made to the 511 system as funding and technological improvements allow.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Work with other agencies and vendors to market and manage a comprehensive regional rideshare program.
2. Seek funds and grants to support the continuation of ride sharing and trip reduction activities.
3. Maintain accurate records and databases of commuters to evaluate the effectiveness of ridesharing programs. Use surveys of participants and employers to better evaluate programs.
4. Provide assistance and information to businesses on how best to utilize ride sharing resources and increase participation with employees. Work to recruit additional employers to participate in ride share programs.
5. Work closely with air quality grant agencies and other funding programs for ridesharing. Provide feedback, and participate in rideshare studies conducted by other public agencies.
6. Solicit public/private interest to lease their parking, for PNR spaces, through the RCTC contract. Assist agencies in the development and construction of permanent PNR lots.

**PRODUCT:** Provide periodic Board updates and reports relative to reducing congestion and improving air quality in the two air basins.

Review quarterly reports from all vendors, consultants identifying quantifiable results of the programs toward the achievement of trip reduction objectives. Implement promotional marketing campaigns during the year. Sponsor regional networking meetings and other workshops/events with employer representatives throughout the year.

**MANAGER:** Duane Baker, Director of Management Services

**TASK NO. 40612000 Rideshare Management**  
**MANAGER: Duane Baker, Director of Management Services**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 65,964              | 67,089                                   | 0  | 53,484                              |
| Extra Help                               | 5,151               | 1,500                                    | 0  | 0                                   |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 55,427              | 54,262                                   | 0  | 46,627                              |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 103,015             | 102,335                                  | 0  | 83,142                              |
| Consulting Fees                          | 19,890              | 42,000                                   | 0  | 38,700                              |
| Meeting Expense                          | 96                  | 250                                      | 0  | 250                                 |
| Mileage Reimbursement/SANBAG Only        | 428                 | 420                                      | 0  | 500                                 |
| Office Expense                           | 0                   | 250                                      | 0  | 250                                 |
| Postage                                  | 0                   | 100                                      | 0  | 100                                 |
| Printing – Internal Only                 | 0                   | 100                                      | 0  | 100                                 |
| Printing – Miscellaneous                 | 0                   | 1,000                                    | 0  | 1,000                               |
| Professional Services                    | 1,574,569           | 2,095,613                                | 804,167                                  | 1,880,300                           |
| SANBAG Vehicle                           | 0                   | 182                                      | 0  | 200                                 |
| Training/Membership/Registration         | 575                 | 2,000                                    | 0  | 2,000                               |
| Travel – Air                             | 475                 | 1,700                                    | 0  | 0                                   |
| Travel – Other                           | 786                 | 1,300                                    | 0  | 0                                   |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$1,826,376</b>  | <b>\$2,370,101</b>                       | <b>\$804,167</b>                         | <b>\$2,106,653</b>                  |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Congestion Mitigation Air Quality        | 1,525,002           | 2,052,951                                | 711,929                                  | 1,825,095                           |
| MSI 1990-Valley TMEE                     | 301,374             | 249,451                                  | 92,238                                   | 0                                   |
| MSI 2010-Valley Traffic Mgmt Sys         | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 208,671                             |
| MSI 2010-VV Traffic Mgmt Sys             | 0                   | 67,699                                   | 0  | 72,887                              |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$1,826,376</b>  | <b>\$2,370,101</b>                       | <b>\$804,167</b>                         | <b>\$2,106,653</b>                  |

The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

## **TASK: 40912000 DATA DEVELOPMENT & MANAGEMENT**

**OBJECTIVE:** Using Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and other tools, coordinate and assist in development, maintenance, and distribution of data sets needed by SANBAG, member agencies, and the Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) to conduct regional and subregional analysis.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** SANBAG's Data Management Office (DMO) worked with its member jurisdictions and specialized agencies at the State, regional and subregional level to develop and maintain a Regional Planning Base designed to support regional and cooperative planning in San Bernardino County. During Fiscal Year 2009/2010, staff developed or updated the following data sets:

- Revised Growth Forecasts for 2008, 2020 and 2035
- General Plan Coverage (2008)
- Existing Land Use (2008)
- Regional Transportation Improvement Program Coverage
- Congestion Management Program Mitigation Coverage
- Densified Model Network Coverage for Traffic Analysis Zone (TAZ) Restructuring
- Geographical Constraints and Availabilities Coverage
- Countywide Bus Route Coverage
- Non-Motorized Transportation Plan Coverage
- Measure I Arterial (Mountain/Desert)
- Call Box Database (SAFE)
- Victor Valley Area Transportation Study
- Traffic Collision Database
- Project Tracking Database

In addition to working closely with other agencies to generate these data sets, staff also participated in or hosted forums to assist in the development of data needed to support regional and cooperative planning within San Bernardino County including: SCAG's Data Management Task Force; and SANBAG's Data/GIS Users Group. The Data Management Office also maintains and operates an external website (<http://maps.sanbag.ca.gov>) that brings mapping functionality and an online GIS data catalog to our local jurisdictions and GIS community.

**DESCRIPTION:** Develop and update SANBAG's Regional Planning Base by upgrading existing data sets and by creating those that are not available from other sources. In addition, maintain data in GIS format needed to support monitoring, planning, and programming functions at the regional, subregional and local level. Work also includes identification and evaluation of available data sources, negotiations to secure data sets for SANBAG and local government use, and maintenance of the DMO network. This task provides for a contribution from SANBAG for use of the County Street Centerline File for use by all jurisdictions to which regional data can be registered. The Professional Services line item in the budget funds the intern program responsible for data compilation and analysis.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

- 1. Maintain data management capabilities including the Data Management Office Network, GIS workstations and data sets needed to support SANBAG programs.**
- 2. Participate in regional, subregional, and local efforts to develop policies and protocols for the development, maintenance and distribution of data needed to support regional planning in San Bernardino County.**
- 3. As needed, provide assistance to local jurisdictions to access and manipulate planning and project data disseminated by SANBAG.**
- 4. Assist SANBAG staff in the collection, management, and dissemination of data in support of SANBAG's programs.**

**PRODUCT:** GIS analytical products such as maps, displays, and specialized software applications to support technical and policy-level activities at SANBAG. Task also includes specialized data management assistance to local jurisdictions as needed to participate in regional plan and program review.

**MANAGER:** Ty Schuiling, Director of Planning

**TASK NO. 40912000 Data Development & Management**  
**MANAGER: Ty Schuiling, Director of Planning**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 43,928              | 55,180                                   | 0  | 51,580                              |
| Extra Help                               | 16,720              | 20,800                                   | 0  | 0                                   |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 36,911              | 44,630                                   | 0  | 44,967                              |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 79,420              | 100,468                                  | 0  | 80,182                              |
| Capital Outlay – Fixed Assets            | 9,745               | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Communications                           | 43                  | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Inventorial Equipment                    | 190                 | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Maintenance of Equipment                 | 247                 | 9,000                                    | 0  | 9,000                               |
| Meeting Expense                          | 0                   | 200                                      | 0  | 200                                 |
| Mileage Reimbursement/SANBAG Only        | 256                 | 1,000                                    | 0  | 1,000                               |
| Office Expense                           | 175                 | 500                                      | 0  | 500                                 |
| Postage                                  | 0                   | 100                                      | 0  | 100                                 |
| Printing – Internal Only                 | 0                   | 100                                      | 0  | 100                                 |
| Printing – Miscellaneous                 | 149                 | 1,000                                    | 0  | 500                                 |
| Software                                 | 32,218              | 38,000                                   | 0  | 35,000                              |
| Training/Membership/Registration         | 250                 | 1,500                                    | 0  | 1,500                               |
| Travel – Air                             | 0                   | 500                                      | 0  | 500                                 |
| Travel – Other                           | 1,622               | 3,000                                    | 0  | 3,000                               |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$221,874</b>    | <b>\$275,978</b>                         | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$228,129</b>                    |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Local Transportation Fund-Planning       | 0                   | 5,000                                    | 0  | 68,129                              |
| MSI 1990-Valley TMEE                     | 145,341             | 270,978                                  | 0  | 160,000                             |
| Planning, Programming and Monitoring     | 76,533              | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$221,874</b>    | <b>\$275,978</b>                         | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$228,129</b>                    |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.**

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**TASK: 49012000 COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS NEW INITIATIVES**

**OBJECTIVE:** To serve as a depository for SANBAG membership dues which have been reserved for new initiatives related to Council of Governments activities approved by the Board.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** This Task was created in 1999/2000 to develop a reserve of funds which could be allocated to new initiatives approved by the Board. Activities carried out under this Task include exploration of e-Government strategies, analysis of the impacts of electrical power industry on local governments, support of foreclosure prevention efforts by the Inland Empire Economic Recovery Corporation, coordination of a Regional Green House Gas Inventory and Reduction Plan, and assisting with a county-wide visioning plan.

**DESCRIPTION:** SANBAG has collected general membership dues since its inception. The dues are assessed according to a formula based 50% on population and 50% on assessed valuation of each member jurisdiction. The general membership assessment is collected to fund the activities of SANBAG when acting in its role as Council of Governments.

The 1999/2000 budget included an increase in the Council of Governments' membership dues from \$28,654 to \$37,252. This dues augmentation was part of a Board approved strategy to increase the SANBAG general assessment by 30% annually in 1999/2000, 2000/2001, and 2001/2002. In April 2002, the SANBAG Board approved an annual increase in the general dues assessment, calculated upon the countywide average percentage of the increase in population and the countywide increase in assessed valuation, utilizing prior year data.

Prior to 1999/2000, the SANBAG dues were \$28,654 and were unchanged since 1978. During that period the dues were actually \$9,546 less than the original dues assessment of \$38,200 established in 1976.

In Fiscal Year 2011/2012, \$28,653 of the general assessment dues has been budgeted in Task No. 10412000, Intergovernmental Relations, as established by the Board of Directors. The remaining amount of dues collected is budgeted in this Task. The Board also authorized this Task to be available to support new Council of Governments activities as approved by the Board. The two existing contracts related to work for the Regional Greenhouse Gas Inventory and Reduction Plan and the related Environmental Impact Report will remain in place for the coming fiscal year.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Continue the initiative approved by the Board in Fiscal Year 2009/2010 to fund the coordination and preparation of a Regional Greenhouse Gas Inventory and Reduction Plan and a related Environmental Impact Report to help cities meet the requirements of SB 375 and AB 32.
2. Reserve local funds from general assessment dues until such time as expenditures of the funds are approved for activities related to SANBAG's Council of Governments role.

**MANAGER:** Duane Baker, Director of Management Services

**TASK NO. 49012000 COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS NEW INITIATIVES  
MANAGER: Duane Baker, Director of Management Services**

|  | <b>2009/2010<br/>Actual</b> | <b>2010/2011<br/>Budget<br/>as of<br/>02/02/11</b> | <b>2010/2011<br/>Anticipated<br/>Encumbrances</b> | <b>2011/2012<br/>Proposed<br/>New Budget</b> |
|--|-----------------------------|--|---|--|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                             |  |   |  |
| Salaries                                 | 4,627                       | 8,698  | 0   | 17,925                                       |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 3,888                       | 7,035  | 0   | 15,627                                       |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 6,932                       | 13,106   | 0   | 27,865                                       |
| Contributions/Other Agencies             | 0                           | 199,387  | 0   | 64,437                                       |
| Meeting Expense                          | 202                         | 0  | 0   | 0  |
| Professional Services                    | 23,672                      | 750,189  | 0   | 0  |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$39,321</b>             | <b>\$978,415</b>                                   | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$125,854</b>                             |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                             |  |   |  |
| Local General Assessment Dues            | 39,321                      | 978,415  | 0   | 125,854                                      |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$39,321</b>             | <b>\$978,415</b>                                   | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$125,854</b>                             |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.**

**TASK: 50012000 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

**OBJECTIVE:** In cooperation with other County Transportation Commissions, the California Transportation Commission (CTC), Caltrans, and the Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG), prepare accurate, timely County Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) submittals for inclusion in the Regional Transportation Improvement Program (RTIP) and State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP), to allow delivery of transportation projects on schedule and to demonstrate compliance with State and Federal fiscal constraint and air quality conformity requirements.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** This work effort, performed by SANBAG since 1976, has resulted in numerous approved RTIPs and STIPs that facilitated development of regionally significant projects, air quality conformity findings, and obligation of State and Federal funds.

**DESCRIPTION:** Conduct all activities associated with preparation of the County TIP, submit projects from the County TIP for inclusion in the RTIP and the STIP, and assist as necessary in the development of the State Fund Estimate.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

- 1. Identify candidate projects for inclusion into the RTIP from the SANBAG Nexus Study and Measure I 2010-2040 Strategic Plan, SANBAG's Ten Year Delivery Plan, the Regional Transportation Plan (RTP), local agencies, and Caltrans. Prepare and provide standard application formats and procedures for proponents of candidate RTIP projects. Review local candidate project submittals for accuracy, proper detail and eligibility for respective programs, enter candidate projects into regional database and upload completed project information to SCAG. Prepare required Financial Plan for San Bernardino County project submittals. Work with SCAG, Caltrans District 8, and Caltrans Headquarters to ensure that candidate RTIP projects meet eligibility requirements, including fiscal constraint. Prepare timely implementation reports on projects identified in the RTIP as Transportation Control Measures for air quality conformity purposes. Track implementation of all projects in adopted RTIP, with particular focus on obligation deadlines for projects funded with State and Federal funds. Participate in RTIP public process as needed, such as testifying for projects on behalf of local agencies during RTIP hearings.**
- 2. Provide fund estimates for Regional Share allocations, prepare recommendations for project funding from the STIP to be considered by the SANBAG Board of Directors. Meet and confer with CTC staff and Commissioners to advocate for STIP funding of key projects through the Regional and Interregional Programs as appropriate. Assist in coordination of inter-county projects during the development of STIP candidate project recommendations. Assist in development of legislative support for candidate projects.**

- 3. Prepare and administer amendments to the RTIP and STIP including review of amendment requests for eligibility and completeness; transmitting amendment requests as appropriate to the SANBAG Board for approval; preparing and transmitting RTIP amendment requests to SCAG and STIP amendment requests to Caltrans District 8; preparing a financial report for each amendment; and tracking amendment requests through the amendment process.**
- 4. Represent San Bernardino countywide programming interests at statewide meetings such as the Regional Transportation Planning Agencies' (RTPA) meeting, CTC meetings, Southern California's Programming/Planning group meeting, Transportation Conformity Working Group meeting and the California Federal Programming Group meetings.**
- 5. Provide assistance in responding to inquiries from Board members, local agency staff, Caltrans, the press, and the public about the programming status of various transportation projects.**
- 6. Maintain the accuracy of database to track all projects listed in State and Federal programming documents, such as RTIP, STIP, Prop 1B, ARRA and various other fund types that provide financial contribution to projects that SANBAG is responsible to program, implement or administer. Coordinate these efforts with SCAG and Caltrans database efforts to ensure the accuracy of the project records.**
- 7. Coordinate with Caltrans District 8, Caltrans Headquarter to ensure timely SB45 reports are submitted to SANBAG for reviewed and concurred by SANBAG. Resolve SB45 report issues and coordinate with Caltrans for corrective actions when necessary.**

**MANAGER: Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery**

**TASK NO. 50012000 Transportation Improvement Program**  
**MANAGER: Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 78,202              | 57,554                                   | 0  | 68,688                              |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 65,710              | 46,550                                   | 0  | 59,882                              |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 117,154             | 86,719                                   | 0  | 106,777                             |
| Meeting Expense                          | 0                   | 100                                      | 0  | 100                                 |
| Mileage Reimbursement/SANBAG Only        | 782                 | 2,000                                    | 0  | 0                                   |
| Office Expense                           | 0                   | 300                                      | 0  | 0                                   |
| Postage                                  | 0                   | 300                                      | 0  | 0                                   |
| Printing - Internal Only                 | 0                   | 600                                      | 0  | 0                                   |
| Training/Membership/Registration         | 0                   | 500                                      | 0  | 2,000                               |
| Travel - Air                             | 0                   | 1,200                                    | 0  | 0                                   |
| Travel - Other                           | 670                 | 2,000                                    | 0  | 0                                   |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$262,518</b>    | <b>\$197,823</b>                         | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$237,447</b>                    |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Local Transportation Fund-Planning       | 67,626              | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| MSI 1990-Valley TMEE                     | 81,624              | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| MSI 2010-Valley Administration           | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 106,777                             |
| MSI 2010-Valley Freeway Projects         | 0                   | 197,823                                  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Planning, Programming and Monitoring     | 113,268             | 0  | 0  | 130,670                             |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$262,518</b>    | <b>\$197,823</b>                         | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$237,447</b>                    |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.**

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**TASK: 50112000 FEDERAL/TRANSIT ACT PROGRAMMING**

**OBJECTIVE:** Ensure timely and effective use of Federal Transit Administration (FTA) funding apportioned to San Bernardino County and seek additional funding from Federal transit discretionary funds to support and improve transit operating and capital investments.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** Annual validation of formulas for annually allocating FTA Sections 5307 (urban formula bus and rail), 5309 (urban rail), 5316 (Job Access – Reverse Commute) and 5317 (New Freedom Initiatives) funds apportioned to the Los Angeles/Long Beach, San Bernardino/Riverside, and Victorville/Hesperia/Apple Valley Urbanized Areas (UZA's). Evaluated, recommended and programmed projects for receipt of FTA Sections 5310 (Special Needs for Senior Individuals and Individuals with Disabilities). Annually determine the distribution of FTA Section 5311 (rural formula bus) to eligible rural transit operators. SANBAG staff has participated in advising the State in its administration of the FTA Sections 5310. SANBAG has also coordinated and supported requests for discretionary FTA funding from various transit operators.

The Board has adopted a policy that the determination of Congestion Mitigation Air Quality (CMAQ) awards for transit projects would be based upon the biennial multi-year short range transit plans (SRTP) prepared by the eligible operators. Transit CMAQ awards for Fiscal Year 2010/2011 will require the filing of grants to the FTA.

**DESCRIPTION:** This project includes determining the distribution of Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Sections 5307, 5309, 5310, 5311, 5311(f), 5316 and 5317 funds as well as CMAQ funds committed to transit projects. It includes coordinating requests from the transit operators for additional discretionary funding. SANBAG will conduct a call for projects for FTA Sections 5316 and 5317 funds apportioned to the Los Angeles/Long Beach/Santa Ana, Riverside/San Bernardino and Victorville/Hesperia/Apple Valley UZAs and obtain approval of project funding. The task also includes contracting for Federal Single Audits of the small urban and rural operators.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Prepare annual Section 5311 Program of Projects (POP).
2. Provide assistance in preparing Section 5311 grant applications.
3. Monitor Congressional appropriation of FTA funds and FTA regulation promulgation.
4. Provide assistance to Omnitrans in preparation of Section 5307 POP and grant application.
5. Provide assistance to Victor Valley Transit Service Authority in preparing Section 5307 POP and grant application.

6. Provide assistance to transit operators in preparing CMAQ grant applications.
7. Provide concurrence with the use of Section 5307 and/or 5309 apportioned to the San Bernardino Valley by the Southern California Regional Rail Authority.
8. Conduct a call for projects for available Section 5316 and 5317 funds in the San Bernardino and Victor Valleys.
9. Maintain Federal Sections 5307, 5309, 5311, 5316 and 5317 formula grant monitoring system to ensure timely commitment of funds.
10. Participate in review and prioritization of FTA Sections 5310 and 5311(f) applications and prepare recommendation for Board support.
11. Support operators' requests for discretionary capital funds.

**PRODUCT:** Programming of Federal Transit Act funding for eligible transit operator projects.

**MANAGER:** Mitch Alderman, Director of Transit and Rail Programs

**TASK NO. 50112000 Federal/Transit Act Programming**  
**MANAGER: Mitch Alderman, Director of Transit and Rail Programs**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 6,352               | 14,852                                   | 0  | 6,930                               |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 5,338               | 12,012                                   | 0  | 6,042                               |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 9,516               | 22,378                                   | 0  | 10,773                              |
| Auditing                                 | 10,070              | 74,280                                   | 10,000                                   | 150                                 |
| Meeting Expense                          | 69                  | 0  | 0  | 100                                 |
| Mileage Reimbursement/SANBAG Only        | 6                   | 50                                       | 0  | 200                                 |
| Postage                                  | 0                   | 25                                       | 0  | 50                                  |
| Printing - Internal Only                 | 0                   | 25                                       | 0  | 50                                  |
| Travel – Air                             | 0                   | 450                                      | 0  | 0                                   |
| Travel – Other                           | 4                   | 200                                      | 0  | 250                                 |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$31,355</b>     | <b>\$124,272</b>                         | <b>\$10,000</b>                          | <b>\$24,545</b>                     |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Local Transportation Fund-Planning       | 31,355              | 124,272                                  | 10,000                                   | 24,545                              |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$31,355</b>     | <b>\$124,272</b>                         | <b>\$10,000</b>                          | <b>\$24,545</b>                     |

The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**TASK: 50212000 TDA ADMINISTRATION**

**OBJECTIVE:** To ensure timely and effective use of Local Transportation Funds (LTF) and the remaining balance of State Transit Assistance Funds (STAF) made available by the Transportation Development Act (TDA). Ensure all requirements are met by SANBAG and the recipients of TDA funds.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** The Board adopts the definition of “Unmet Needs” and “Reasonable to Meet” each July when it sets the dates for conducting the unmet transit needs public hearings. In February 2011 the Board adopted the formal findings from the September 2010 hearings. In March 2011 the Board approved an apportionment of LTF for Fiscal Year 2011/2012 in the amount of \$63.6 million of which \$60.8 million is new revenue and the balance from undesignated fund balances. These funds will be made available for transportation planning, fund administration, pedestrian and bicycle, transit and street improvements. The LTF apportionment reflects a return to growth in sales tax receipts due to an improving economy. The State Transit Assistance Funds (STAF) allocation from the State was reduced to zero for the Fiscal Year 2010/2011 and SANBAG anticipates receipt of \$10.8 million during Fiscal Year 2011/2012 based on communication from the State Controller’s Office.

**DESCRIPTION:** Administration of the funds made available by the Transportation Development Act - LTF and STAF, including contracting for fiscal and compliance audits of all claimants, including Omnitrans and the newly established Valley Transportation Services. Conduct annual Unmet Transit Needs public hearings within the Mountain/Desert Region of the County and develop formal findings to the testimony received. Continue participation on the State TDA Advisory Committee. This task will also include an award of a contract for the updating of the SANBAG TDA Fund Application Manual. During Fiscal Year 2011/12 the TDA Triennial Performance of all transit agencies including SANBAG will be completed. The proposed budget of \$598,599 will be funded with new Local Transportation Fund Administration apportionment of \$450,000 and the undesignated fund balance.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

- 1. For Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2011, prepare State Controller report of LTF and STAF, coordinate with SANBAG auditor for audit of LTF and STAF funds and monitor contract auditor work and final product for TDA claimants.**
- 2. Provide assistance in preparation of TDA claims and claim amendments.**
- 3. Obtain SANBAG Board approval of LTF and STAF Allocation Resolution.**
- 4. Maintain TDA monitoring systems which includes for: 1) the LTF: a monthly tracking of Board of Equalization (BOE) receipts versus estimates; prepare allocation and disbursement instructions; monitor quarterly interest earnings and monthly cash balances, determine status of transit capital allocations, bicycle/pedestrian and bus stop access**

improvement awards, unpaid allocations and unallocated apportionments and 2) the STAF: a monthly tracking of allocations and disbursements, interest earnings, cash balances.

5. Forward all approved allocations to Auditor/Controller with copy to appropriate claimant and issue disbursement instructions to the County Auditor/Controller.

6. Schedule, mail and publish notices for annual TDA unmet transit needs public hearings (a minimum of three hearings will be held in the Mountain/Desert Region). Obtain court recorder services for public hearings. Prepare summary of testimony received, recommended staff response and formal findings for review by Public and Specialized Transportation Advisory and Coordinating Council (PASTACC) and the hearing boards. Obtain Board adoption of formal findings.

7. Prepare a revised LTF estimate and apportionments for Fiscal Year 2011/2012 if needed and prepare the LTF estimate and apportionments for Fiscal Year 2012/2013 for Board approval.

8. Coordinate with contract auditor the conducting of fiscal and compliance audit of all claimants receiving TDA funds during Fiscal Year 2010/2011. Review all draft audits for accuracy.

9. Attend and participate in Statewide TDA Advisory Committee meetings.

10. Prepare and issue a Request for Proposal for the SANBAG TDA Fund Application Manual contract. Obtain Board approval to award contract for update of the TDA Fund Manual.

11. Prepare and issue a Request for Proposal for the TDA Triennial Performance Audits of all transit agencies and SANBAG.

**PRODUCT:** Fulfill statutory responsibility to allocate and disburse TDA funds.

**MANAGER:** Mitch Alderman, Director of Transit and Rail Programs

**TASK NO. 50212000 TDA Administration**

**MANAGER: Mitch Alderman, Director of Transit and Rail Programs**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 26,630              | 52,609                                   | 0  | 49,499                              |
| Extra Help                               | 9,539               | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 22,377              | 42,550                                   | 0  | 43,153                              |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 47,660              | 79,267                                   | 0  | 76,947                              |
| Auditing                                 | 87,130              | 197,968                                  | 0  | 250,000                             |
| Consulting Fees                          | 42,688              | 6,306                                    | 0  | 25,000                              |
| Mileage Reimbursement/SANBAG Only        | 341                 | 400                                      | 0  | 500                                 |
| Postage                                  | 50                  | 874                                      | 0  | 500                                 |
| Printing - Internal Only                 | 0                   | 500                                      | 0  | 500                                 |
| Printing - Miscellaneous                 | 2,785               | 4,200                                    | 0  | 1,500                               |
| Professional Services                    | 17,162              | 88,000                                   | 10,000                                   | 150,000                             |
| Travel - Air                             | 311                 | 1,200                                    | 0  | 500                                 |
| Travel - Other                           | 82                  | 400                                      | 0  | 500                                 |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$256,755</b>    | <b>\$474,274</b>                         | <b>\$10,000</b>                          | <b>\$598,599</b>                    |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Local Transportation Fund-Administration | 256,755             | 474,274                                  | 10,000                                   | 598,599                             |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$256,755</b>    | <b>\$474,274</b>                         | <b>\$10,000</b>                          | <b>\$598,599</b>                    |

The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

## **TASK: 50312000 LEGISLATION**

**OBJECTIVE:** Monitor, analyze and advocate for legislation regarding funding, policy, and administrative action that advances transportation priorities in the County and enables the efficient delivery of transportation projects.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** SANBAG continued to work with its member jurisdictions and State/Federal advocates to advance transportation policies and priority regional projects. More specifically, SANBAG staff and Board advocated in Washington, D.C.; hosted Federal Representative tours of the Interstate 215 construction project, which is a Federal stimulus project; prepared testimony for the Assembly Select committee on Inland Empire Transportation; engaged in coalition-building and advocacy efforts for the I-15/I-215 Devore Interchange; and participated in advocacy efforts for Colton Crossing, which received Federal Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery (TIGER) grant funds.

The work supported by this task included legislative research, support materials for elected officials pertaining to SANBAG's policy positions and projects, coordination meetings, briefings for State/Federal elected officials and their staffs, and advocacy trips.

As part of SANBAG's Federal legislative program, SANBAG staff and Board members went to Washington D.C. to highlight regionally significant projects, advocate for regulatory reform, alternative funding programs and Federal authorization for Public-Private Partnerships.

SANBAG partnered with the Coalition for Americas Gateways and Trade Corridors, a national goods movement organization, to raise awareness of the need for a national strategy and for a new funding program for goods movement infrastructure projects.

While working on Federal issues, SANBAG simultaneously worked with the California Legislature to protect and continue transportation funding for the State Transportation Improvement Program, local streets and roads, and State highway maintenance.

**DESCRIPTION:** This program has three components; 1) monitoring State and Federal legislation; 2) providing written information to the Board and recommending SANBAG positions on legislation to implement the Board's goals; and 3) creating legislative proposals, sponsoring and directly advocating legislation to carry out SANBAG legislative and administrative platform.

The task budget contains funding for two professional services contractor, which represent the agency in Sacramento and Washington, D.C.

### **WORK ELEMENTS:**

- 1. Manage contracts for State/Federal advocacy services and coordinate SANBAG's advocacy efforts, including staff and Board advocacy visits to Washington, D.C. and Sacramento, and visits from our State/Federal advocates to SANBAG.**

2. Direct contact with State/Federal elected officials, including special briefings and/or periodic briefings for State/Federal legislative staff to discuss SANBAG's priorities.
3. Coordinate legislative strategies and positions with member agencies and regional partner agencies.
4. Prepare legislative updates and bill analyses for SANBAG Board.

**PRODUCT:** Products of this work element include enhanced knowledge of State and Federal transportation issues among the SANBAG Board, as well as fiscal and regulatory benefits accruing from the passage of SANBAG sponsored legislation. Through the Fiscal Year 2011/12 SANBAG legislative program, actions will be taken to maintain transportation funding at the State and Federal level, promote a Federal goods movement policy and role in funding national freight priorities, and actively participate in the legislative process consistent with the SANBAG legislative platform.

**MANAGER:** Jennifer Franco, Director of Legislative Affairs

**TASK NO. 50312000 Legislation**  
**MANAGER: Jennifer Franco, Director of Legislative Affairs**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 82,941              | 128,115                                  | 0  | 119,303                             |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 69,692              | 103,619                                  | 0  | 104,008                             |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 124,254             | 193,034                                  | 0  | 185,460                             |
| Communications                           | 0                   | 500                                      | 0  | 1,000                               |
| Meeting Expense                          | 2,373               | 3,000                                    | 0  | 5,000                               |
| Mileage Reimbursement/Nonemployee        | 326                 | 250                                      | 0  | 300                                 |
| Mileage Reimbursement/SANBAG Only        | 967                 | 2,000                                    | 0  | 3,000                               |
| Office Expense                           | 95                  | 500                                      | 0  | 500                                 |
| Postage                                  | 344                 | 200                                      | 0  | 350                                 |
| Printing - Internal Only                 | 0                   | 300                                      | 0  | 600                                 |
| Printing - Miscellaneous                 | 0                   | 200                                      | 0  | 2,000                               |
| Professional Services                    | 184,096             | 180,709                                  | 0  | 170,306                             |
| SANBAG Vehicle                           | 0                   | 200                                      | 0  | 0                                   |
| Subscriptions                            | 3,886               | 7,000                                    | 0  | 7,000                               |
| Training/Membership/Registration         | 1,748               | 4,000                                    | 0  | 4,000                               |
| Travel - Air                             | 3,348               | 13,000                                   | 0  | 16,000                              |
| Travel - Other                           | 8,179               | 6,000                                    | 0  | 8,000                               |
| Travel - Air/Nonemployee                 | 1,752               | 9,000                                    | 0  | 11,000                              |
| Travel - Other/Nonemployee               | 6,775               | 10,000                                   | 0  | 10,000                              |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$490,776</b>    | <b>\$661,627</b>                         | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$647,827</b>                    |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| MSI 1990-Mt/Desert Administration        | 9,707               | 6,329                                    | 0  | 14,829                              |
| MSI 1990-Valley Administration           | 323,097             | 226,459                                  | 0  | 346,000                             |
| MSI 1990-Valley Commuter Rail            | 0                   | 48,310                                   | 0  | 0                                   |
| MSI 1990-Valley Major Projects           | 157,972             | 14,709                                   | 0  | 0                                   |
| MSI 2010-Valley Freeway Projects         | 0                   | 365,820                                  | 0  | 235,998                             |
| MSI 2010-N Desert Major Local Hwy        | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 35,000                              |
| MSI 2010-Valley Metrolink/Rail Service   | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 16,000                              |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$490,776</b>    | <b>\$661,627</b>                         | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$647,827</b>                    |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 65,121.**

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**TASK: 50412000 MEASURE I ADMINISTRATION**

**OBJECTIVE:** Administer the Local Pass-Through Funds including: 1) the distribution of funds per the Measure I Expenditure Plan; 2) processing the checks; 3) updating population and tax collection information; 4) annual performance audits. Administer the Local Stimulus Program. Provide assistance to local jurisdictions in meeting the objectives of the Measure I Expenditure Plan, and provide support to the Independent Taxpayer Oversight Committee.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** Administered the Measure I Program since its inception in 1989. The new Measure I Program began on April 1, 2010 for a period of 30 years.

Administer, distribute and audit Local Stimulus Program funds to local agencies. This program was approved in Fiscal Year 2009/2010 and is anticipated to continue until 2013.

Per the voter approved requirements of Measure I, an Independent Taxpayer Oversight Committee (ITOC) was formed in Fiscal Year 2010/2011. This group of five community members was selected by the Board of Directors and will review the annual Measure I audits to insure consistency with the Expenditure Plan.

**DESCRIPTION:** Conduct the administrative functions necessary to carry out the new Valley Measure I 2010-2040 Program as authorized by Public Utilities Code Section 180105 and Ordinance 04-01 of the San Bernardino County Transportation Authority, including distribution of Measure I revenue among the various program categories, audit of financial transactions, and technical assistance to local representatives in developing capital improvement programs. This task is the combination of two separate tasks from previous budgets. The Measure I Mountain/Desert Administration task and the Measure I Valley Administrative task have been consolidated. This was done to make for more efficient management of functions that are common to all recipients of Measure I. The task also includes the Local Stimulus Program. This task contains funding for independent auditors to audit recipients of Measure I Local Pass-Through Funds. This task also provides for the support necessary for the work of the Independent Taxpayer Oversight Committee.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Monthly, after receipt of Board of Equalization (BOE) payment, run the Measure I distribution program.
2. Monthly, produce checks, making necessary adjustments to distribution program amounts due to Debt Service funds held by The Bank of New York Trust Company and overpayments/underpayments due to population or sales tax collection updates.
3. Quarterly, make point of sale adjustments to the distribution programs based on information received from an analysis of sales tax receipts obtained from the Board of Equalization.

4. **Annually, make population estimate adjustments to the distribution programs based on information received from the Department of Finance.**
5. **Annually, contract with an audit firm to conduct financial and compliance audits of cities and the County.**
6. **Annually, review findings of audit firm prior to finalizing audit reports.**
7. **Prepare financial forecasts and guidance on adoption of the Five Year Capital Improvement Programs.**
8. **Maintain contact and relationship with Board of Equalization to perform functions incident to the administration and operation of the tax collection program.**
9. **Develop and refine policies specific to Measure I Program.**
10. **Administer Local Stimulus Program.**
11. **Provide support to the Independent Taxpayer Oversight Committee (ITOC).**

**PRODUCT: Monthly distribution checks, annual audit reports and Local Stimulus Program payments.**

**MANAGER: Duane Baker, Director of Management Services**

**TASK NO. 50412000 MEASURE I ADMINISTRATION**  
**MANAGER: Duane Baker, Director of Management Services**

|  | <b>2009/2010<br/>Actual</b> | <b>2010/2011<br/>Budget<br/>as of<br/>02/02/11</b> | <b>2010/2011<br/>Anticipated<br/>Encumbrances</b> | <b>2011/2012<br/>Proposed<br/>New Budget</b> |
|--|-----------------------------|--|---|--|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                             |  |   |  |
| Salaries                                 | 40,458                      | 43,864   | 0   | 60,721                                       |
| Extra Help                               | 156                         | 0  | 0   | 0  |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 33,995                      | 35,478   | 0   | 52,937                                       |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 60,738                      | 66,092   | 0   | 94,393                                       |
| Auditing                                 | 74,966                      | 91,605   | 0   | 95,000                                       |
| Commissioners Fees                       | 34,600                      | 36,200   | 0   | 34,800                                       |
| Contributions/Other Agencies             | 7,094,436                   | 23,105,563   | 0   | 0  |
| Meeting Expense                          | 18                          | 0  | 0   | 200  |
| Mileage Reimbursement/SANBAG Only        | 1,679                       | 1,000  | 0   | 1,000  |
| Office Expense                           | 11                          | 1,100  | 0   | 1,000  |
| Postage                                  | 23                          | 300  | 0   | 200  |
| Printing - Internal Only                 | 0                           | 250  | 0   | 500  |
| Professional Services                    | 25,747                      | 54,600   | 0   | 19,600                                       |
| SANBAG Vehicle                           | 0                           | 500  | 0   | 500  |
| Training/Membership/Registration         | 2,251                       | 0  | 0   | 0  |
| Travel - Other                           | 149                         | 1,000  | 0   | 0  |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$7,369,227</b>          | <b>\$23,437,552</b>                                | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$360,851</b>                             |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                             |  |   |  |
| Local-San Bernardino County              | 4,800                       | 4,800  | 0   | 0  |
| MSI 1990-Mt/Desert Administration        | 160,790                     | 0  | 0   | 0  |
| MSI 1990-Valley Administration           | 139,059                     | 0  | 0   | 0  |
| MSI 1990-Valley Major Projects           | 7,064,578                   | 23,124,393   | 0   | 0  |
| MSI 2010-Mt/Desert Administration        | 0                           | 42,375   | 0   | 105,376                                      |
| MSI 2010-Valley Administration           | 0                           | 265,984  | 0   | 255,475                                      |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$7,369,227</b>          | <b>\$23,437,552</b>                                | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$360,851</b>                             |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.**

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**TASK: 50612000 LOCAL TRANSPORTATION FUND**

**OBJECTIVE:** To serve as a depository for San Bernardino County Local Transportation Fund (LTF) prior to allocation and distribution to transit agencies and local jurisdictions.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** As the administrator of the Local Transportation Fund (LTF), SANBAG has annually distributed the funds based on the Board of Director's adopted apportionment and/or revised apportionment and in accordance with the Transportation Development Act (TDA) Statutes and the California Code of Regulations.

**DESCRIPTION:** The Transportation Development Act (TDA), also known as the Mills-Alquist Deddeh Act, authorized the creation of the LTF for transportation purposes. LTF revenues are derived from ¼ cent of the 8.75-cent retail sales tax collected within San Bernardino County. The State Board of Equalization returns the 1/4-cent to the County according to the amount of tax collected. LTF is allocated in a specific priority order, 1) Administration Allocations, sums as are necessary for SANBAG and the County Auditor/Controller to administer the Fund, 2) Planning and Programming Allocations, up to three percent (3%) of the annual revenues for SANBAG and a three quarter percent (3/4%) share to SCAG 3) Pedestrian and Bicycle Allocations, two percent (2%) of the remaining annual revenues, 4) Rail Passenger Service up to area of apportionment, 5) Community Transit Service Allocation up to five percent (5%) of the annual revenue, 6) Public Transportation Allocations up to area of apportionment, 7) Miscellaneous Transportation Allocations, including contract transit service, street and road projects and projects which are provided for use by pedestrian and bicycles in the Mountain/Desert Region up to area of apportionment. Pursuant to California Code of Regulations Section 6644, prior to March 1<sup>st</sup> the Commission shall determine and advise all prospective claimants of the amounts of all area apportionments from the fund. In March 2011 the Board approved an apportionment of \$63.6 million for Fiscal Year 2011/2012, of which \$60.8 million is new revenue and the balance from undesignated fund balance.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. This task contains the actual pass-through funds and does not include any budget for SANBAG tasks funded by LTF Administration, Programming and Planning or Rail. This task is for accounting purposes only.

**PRODUCT:** Fiscal Accounting.

**MANAGER:** Mitch Alderman, Director of Transit and Rail Programs

**TASK NO. 50612000 Local Transportation Fund**

**MANAGER: Mitch Alderman, Director of Transit and Rail Programs**

|  | <b>2009/2010<br/>Actual</b> | <b>2010/2011<br/>Budget<br/>as of<br/>02/02/11</b> | <b>2010/2011<br/>Anticipated<br/>Encumbrances</b> | <b>2011/2012<br/>Proposed<br/>New Budget</b> |
|--|-----------------------------|--|---|--|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                             |  |   |  |
| LTF Pass-Through Disbursements           | 50,097,977                  | 65,681,876   | 56,226,565  | 52,977,596                                   |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$50,097,977</b>         | <b>\$65,681,876</b>                                | <b>\$56,226,565</b>                               | <b>\$52,977,596</b>                          |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                             |  |   |  |
| Local Transportation Fund-Pass-Through   | 50,097,977                  | 65,681,876   | 56,226,565  | 52,977,596                                   |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$50,097,977</b>         | <b>\$65,681,876</b>                                | <b>\$56,226,565</b>                               | <b>\$52,977,596</b>                          |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.**

**TASK: 50712000 STATE TRANSIT ASSISTANCE FUND**

**OBJECTIVE:** To serve as the depository for the San Bernardino County State Transit Assistance Fund (STAF) prior to allocation and distribution to transit agencies and operators.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** As the administrator of the State Transit Assistance Fund (STAF), SANBAG has annually allocated funds to transit agencies and operators for capital projects based on the Board approved Short Range Transit Plans (SRTP) and Budgets or amendments thereto from each operator and to SANBAG for rail capital projects in accordance with the Transportation Development Act (TDA) Statutes and the California Code of Regulations.

**DESCRIPTION:** The State Transit Assistance Fund (STAF) was created under Chapter 161 of the Statutes of 1979 (SB 620) and provides a second source of TDA funding for transportation planning and mass transportation specified by the Legislature. Funds are derived from the statewide sales tax on gasoline and diesel fuel. The money is appropriated to the State Controller by the legislature. Pursuant to Public Utility Code (PUC) Section 99313, 50% of the Statewide STAF is allocated to SANBAG based on the ratio of the population of the area under its jurisdiction to the total population of the State. In addition and pursuant to PUC Section 99314, the other 50% is allocated to each of the eligible transit operators and to SANBAG as a member agency to Southern California Regional Rail Authority (SCRRA) based on the ratio of total fare and local support revenue of all the operators during the prior fiscal year to the total fare and local support revenue of all the operators in the State. STAF funds must be disbursed by a resolution adopted by the SANBAG Board and may not be allocated to fund administration or street and road projects. In Fiscal Year 2009/2010 the State allocated to SANBAG \$13.1 million as payment for Fiscal Years 2009/2010 and 2010/2011. The State Controller's Office estimates that SANBAG will be provided with \$10.8 million in STAF funds during Fiscal Year 2011/2012, of which \$6.9 million will be appropriated.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. This task contains the actual pass-through funds and does not include any budget for SANBAG tasks funded by STAF Rail. This task is for accounting purposes only.

**PRODUCT:** Fiscal Accounting.

**MANAGER:** Mitch Alderman, Director of Transit and Rail Programs

**TASK NO. 50712000 State Transit Assistance Fund**

**MANAGER: Mitch Alderman, Director of Transit and Rail Programs**

|  | <b>2009/2010<br/>Actual</b> | <b>2010/2011<br/>Budget<br/>as of<br/>02/02/11</b> | <b>2010/2011<br/>Anticipated<br/>Encumbrances</b> | <b>2011/2012<br/>Proposed<br/>New Budget</b> |
|--|-----------------------------|--|---|--|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                             |  |   |  |
| STAF Pass-Through Disbursements          | 5,612,547                   | 33,067,640   | 33,968,333  | 6,900,000                                    |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$5,612,547</b>          | <b>\$33,067,640</b>                                | <b>\$33,968,333</b>                               | <b>\$6,900,000</b>                           |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                             |  |   |  |
| State Transit Assistance-Pass-Through    | 5,612,547                   | 33,067,640   | 33,968,333  | 6,900,000                                    |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$5,612,547</b>          | <b>\$33,067,640</b>                                | <b>\$33,968,333</b>                               | <b>\$6,900,000</b>                           |

The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.

**TASK: 51312000 MEASURE I VALLEY SENIOR & DISABLED**

**OBJECTIVE:** To ensure the efficient and effective use of Valley Measure I Senior & Disabled (S&D) funds.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** Provide fare subsidies for senior individuals and individuals with disabilities and operating assistance for the Americans with Disabilities Act complementary paratransit primarily in the Omnitrans service area. SANBAG has sponsored up to five scholarships to Valley public and social service transportation agencies to attend the Transit & Paratransit Management Certificate Program conducted by the University of the Pacific twice a year. In Fiscal Year 2010/11 SANBAG created a Consolidated Transportation Services Agency (CTSA), Valley Transportation Services, a new nonprofit entity funded through Measure I. Valley Transportation Services is dedicated to working on mobility issues for seniors, persons with disabilities and persons of low income.

**DESCRIPTION:** This project involves the disbursement of Measure I – Senior and Disabled funding within the Valley. Omnitrans includes this funding source for fare subsidies for seniors and persons with disabilities using transit service and for a direct service subsidy for the operation of the ADA complementary paratransit service. The task also includes the provision of up to five scholarships for the University of the Pacific Transit and Paratransit Management Certificate Program session. Measure I 2010 – 2040 sets aside 8% of the revenues collected in the San Bernardino Valley be designated to Senior and Disabled Transit Service, in addition the Measure also calls out that at a minimum 2% of the 8% shall be allocated for the creation and operation of a Consolidated Transportation Services Agency that will be responsible for the coordination of social service transportation for elderly individuals, individuals with disabilities and families of “limited financial means”. This fiscal year the CTSA will be funded at 2%.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Process payment requests to Omnitrans.
2. Process payments to Valley Transportation Services.
3. Approve up to five scholarship applications for each University of the Pacific Transit and Paratransit Management Certificate Program session.

**PRODUCT:** Distribution of Valley Senior and Disabled money. Quarterly reports of contractor activity.

**MANAGER:** Mitch Alderman, Director of Transit and Rail Programs

**TASK NO. 51312000 Measure I Valley Senior & Disabled  
MANAGER: Mitch Alderman, Director of Transit and Rail Programs**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 0                   | 1,246                                    | 0  | 0                                   |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 0                   | 1,008                                    | 0  | 0                                   |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 0                   | 1,878                                    | 0  | 0                                   |
| Contributions/Other Agencies             | 6,291,515           | 6,173,915                                | 0  | 5,300,000                           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$6,291,515</b>  | <b>\$6,178,047</b>                       | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$5,300,000</b>                  |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| MSI 1990-Valley Elderly/Disabled         | 6,291,515           | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| MSI 2010-Sr/Disabled Transit             | 0                   | 6,178,047                                | 0  | 5,300,000                           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$6,291,515</b>  | <b>\$6,178,047</b>                       | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$5,300,000</b>                  |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.**

## **TASK: 51512000 MEASURE I VALLEY APPORTIONMENT & ALLOCATION**

**OBJECTIVE:** Each year, SANBAG conducts an apportionment/allocation planning activity to assist in budgeting for Measure I revenues pursuant to a process established through the Measure I 2010-2040 Strategic Plan. The process entails four steps, including the identification of needs, fund apportionment, fund allocation and fund expenditure. This is integrated with fund programming and the State and Federal fund obligation process. The actual allocations occur through the annual adoption of the SANBAG budget.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** The first apportionment and allocation under Measure I 2010-2040 took place for Fiscal Year 2010-2011. The process involved an analysis over the first five years of the new Measure, including: the identification of program needs, projection of Measure I, State and Federal revenues, analysis of cash-flow requirements for each program, and the analysis of the need for bonding against Measure I revenues over the first five years. The first year of the apportionment process has helped to establish procedures for this ongoing activity as part of the implementation of Measure I 2010-2040. Apportionment/allocation planning for Fiscal Year 2011-2012 took place in Fiscal Year 2010/2011.

**DESCRIPTION:** The annual apportionment and allocation planning process includes:

- **Identification of Needs** –SANBAG and local jurisdictions in the Valley and Victor Valley provide information on the need for Measure I revenues for each of the programs identified in the Measure I Ordinance and Expenditure Plan. This is referenced as the Capital Project Needs Analysis (CPNA) in the Measure I Strategic Plan. Needs are also identified for SANBAG internal projects.
- **Apportionment/Allocation Planning** – The SANBAG Board plans for the allocation of Measure I funds to eligible programs and projects through procedures established by the Measure I Strategic Plan. This information is provided to the SANBAG budgeting process, and the actual allocations to projects occur through the Board-adopted budget. Project Funding Agreements, Advance Expenditure Agreements, and Jurisdiction Master Agreements are executed with local jurisdictions, as appropriate, documenting the allocation of funds to projects or jurisdictions and establishing mutual commitments between SANBAG and the jurisdictions.
- **Fund Expenditure** – SANBAG and local jurisdictions expend Measure I 2010-2040 funds on specific projects throughout the following fiscal year.

The apportionment and allocation planning of Measure I 2010-2040 funds is coordinated with the apportionment and obligation of State and Federal funds (see Task 37312000). SANBAG uses the apportionment/allocation planning process in the development of an overall yearly funding strategy. The 10-year Delivery Plan, when complete, will provide an overall framework for project funding and scheduling in the early part of the Measure, and will help guide the annual apportionment and allocation recommendations. This strategy is further refined within each fiscal year in a way that best leverages available Measure I dollars and local dollars to maximize State/Federal funding opportunities. A tracking

system is being developed to manage information on the Measure I apportionments, expenditures, and equitable shares of revenue by program and jurisdiction, per the requirements of the Measure I 2010-2040 Strategic Plan. Expenditures for this task include the allocation of Measure I 2010-2040 Valley Major Street Sub-Program funds to local jurisdictions. Reimbursements for Valley Project Advancement Agreements are accommodated within Task 61012000. Grade Separations under the Major Street Program are handled under individual tasks within the Major Project Delivery Program.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Distribute requests for Capital Project Needs Analyses to local jurisdictions and SANBAG program managers and compile the responses into a comprehensive assessment of funding needs for each fiscal year.
2. Conduct a cash-flow analysis of needs versus available revenues and develop alternatives for the apportionment of Measure I funds, together with the use of State and Federal funds.
3. Prepare an apportionment and allocation proposal(s) for consideration in the SANBAG budgeting process.
4. Develop and refine a process for tracking Measure I apportionments, allocations, expenditures, and revenues. Link to the SANBAG financial system to obtain data supporting the financial analyses required to manage Measure I apportionments and expenditures.
5. Reimburse jurisdictions for Measure I Major Arterial Sub-Program expenditures and maintain documentation.

**MANAGER:** Ty Schuiling, Director of Planning

**TASK NO. 51512000 Measure I Valley Apportionment & Allocation**  
**MANAGER: Ty Schuiling, Director of Planning**

|   | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|---|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b>  |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                  | 41,412              | 42,876                                   | 0  | 39,386                              |
| Fringe Allocation                         | 34,797              | 34,678                                   | 0  | 34,337                              |
| Indirect Allocation                       | 62,040              | 64,602                                   | 0  | 61,227                              |
| Contributions/Other Agencies              | 0                   | 6,351,000                                | 0  | 8,400,000                           |
| Meeting Expense                           | 0                   | 500                                      | 0  | 500                                 |
| Office Expense                            | 0                   | 500                                      | 0  | 500                                 |
| Postage                                   | 0                   | 50                                       | 0  | 0                                   |
| Printing – Internal Only                  | 0                   | 600                                      | 0  | 600                                 |
| Professional Services                     | 285                 | 20,000                                   | 0  | 5,000                               |
| <b>Total</b>                              | <b>\$138,534</b>    | <b>\$6,514,806</b>                       | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$8,541,550</b>                  |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>               |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Local Transportation Fund-Planning        | 30,578              | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| MSI 1990-Valley Commuter Rail             | 0                   | 10,000                                   | 0  | 0                                   |
| MSI 1990-Valley Major Projects            | 0                   | 15,000                                   | 0  | 0                                   |
| MSI 1990-Valley TMEE                      | 35,375              | 10,000                                   | 0  | 0                                   |
| MSI 2010-Mt/Desert Administration         | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 21,550                              |
| MSI 2010-Valley Administration            | 0                   | 15,709                                   | 0  | 120,000                             |
| MSI 2010-Valley Express Bus/Rapid Transit | 0                   | 5,000                                    | 0  | 0                                   |
| MSI 2010-Valley Major Street              | 0                   | 6,351,000                                | 0  | 8,400,000                           |
| Planning, Programming and Monitoring      | 72,581              | 108,097                                  | 0  | 0                                   |
| <b>Total</b>                              | <b>\$138,534</b>    | <b>\$6,514,806</b>                       | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$8,541,550</b>                  |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.**

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**TASK: 52612000 SUBREGIONAL TRANSPORTATION MONITORING**

**OBJECTIVE:** Meet State and Federal data collection and monitoring requirements for transportation systems throughout San Bernardino County, and develop transportation system performance data needed to support SANBAG's transportation planning and programming decisions. Maximize coordination among Federal, State, regional and subregional agencies in the coordination of traffic monitoring activities to streamline the data collection process and reduce resource requirements associated with this activity.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** SANBAG has coordinated traffic census data collection from local agencies and Caltrans for use in regional and subregional transportation monitoring and forecasting efforts, and has also participated in the Highway Performance Monitoring System (HPMS) data collection process for Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG), Caltrans, and the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). As a leading proponent of a single integrated regional monitoring program, SANBAG participated with other regional, State and Federal agencies in the development of a multi-phased Regional Highway Monitoring System implementation program to serve the SCAG region.

As part of SANBAG's Traffic Monitoring Program, the State Office of Traffic Safety funded the establishment of a Countywide Geographic Information System (GIS) based Collision Records and Analysis System to provide a history of vehicle collisions on the county's arterial network and automated analysis of that data.

**DESCRIPTION:** Continue to collect data needed to allow determination and tracking of transportation system performance levels. Meet the data needs of the transportation forecasting process, congestion management activities related to the State Congestion Management Program and Federal Congestion Management System/Traffic Monitoring Program, and performance-based transportation planning and programming activities at SANBAG and elsewhere in the region. This task includes implementation through staff and consultant resources, the establishment of a countywide GIS based Collision Records and Analysis System.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Participate in SCAG's Intercounty Congestion Management Group-Traffic Data Task Force to identify methods and procedures to efficiently fulfill Federal, State and local requirements for collection of data on transportation system performance.
2. In cooperation with local agencies, establish an implementation plan for a countywide transportation monitoring program, coordinated and compatible with the regional program.
3. Maintain a monitoring database in coordination with the Congestion Management Program and the (GIS) Regional Planning Base.

**4. Maintain the GIS based collision records and analysis system, including a service and support program.**

**5. Collect and compile data, and distribute data as appropriate to other agencies and organizations.**

**PRODUCT:** Data sets related to various transportation activities and systems, and a coordinated, streamlined approach to multi-agency data collection. Data sets will be maintained in GIS format for use in transportation planning, programming, and congestion management programs. Provide the computer hardware, software, database, user manual/training and support to all participating cities in establishment of the GIS based, automated collision records and analysis program.

**MANAGER:** Ty Schuiling, Director of Planning

**TASK NO. 52612000 Subregional Transportation Monitoring**  
**MANAGER: Ty Schuiling, Director of Planning**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 561                 | 1,613                                    | 0  | 8,193                               |
| Extra Help                               | 16,420              | 20,800                                   | 0  | 0                                   |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 472                 | 1,305                                    | 0  | 7,143                               |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 14,208              | 19,757                                   | 0  | 12,737                              |
| Mileage Reimbursement/SANBAG Only        | 0                   | 200                                      | 0  | 200                                 |
| Professional Services                    | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 20,800                              |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$31,661</b>     | <b>\$43,675</b>                          | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$49,073</b>                     |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Local Transportation Fund-Planning       | 6,221               | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| MSI 1990-Valley TMEE                     | 25,440              | 43,675                                   | 0  | 49,073                              |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$31,661</b>     | <b>\$43,675</b>                          | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$49,073</b>                     |

The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**TASK: 60112000 COUNTY TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION - GENERAL**

**OBJECTIVE:** Carry out basic statutory Commission tasks, relate to other organizations in California's transportation planning and programming processes, and respond to small short-term transportation issues needing immediate attention.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** SANBAG has successfully performed its role as the statutorily designated County Transportation Commission responsible for transportation programming and planning activities for more than 35 years.

**DESCRIPTION:** Activities included in this task fulfill County Transportation Commission responsibilities and functions identified in the California Public Utilities Code. These include transportation funding, programming, planning, and policy-related activities. Many of the County Transportation Commission activities are addressed in separate tasks, because of the magnitude of those work efforts. This task provides for Commission activities not otherwise contained in separate tasks, including support for activities of the Board and Policy Committees related to SANBAG's Commission function.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Provide technical assistance and coordination for local agencies and Caltrans relative to general transportation planning and programming activities.
2. Perform various countywide transportation planning activities or analyses, including provision of information to the decision-making process of the SANBAG Board of Directors.
3. Support participation of Board Members and staff at meetings associated with SANBAG's functions as a County Transportation Commission, including the Administrative and Plans and Programs Policy Committees of SANBAG, as well as meetings of the California Transportation Commission (CTC), Regional Transportation Planning Agencies (RTPAs), Regional Transportation Agencies' Coalition (RTAC), and Caltrans/Regional Coordination meetings.

**MANAGER:** Ty Schuiling, Director of Planning

**TASK NO. 60112000 County Transportation Commission - General**  
**MANAGER: Ty Schuiling, Director of Planning**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 77,217              | 98,716                                   | 0  | 89,061                              |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 64,882              | 79,842                                   | 0  | 77,643                              |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 115,679             | 148,739                                  | 0  | 138,448                             |
| Commissioners Fees                       | 51,353              | 100,000                                  | 0  | 80,000                              |
| Communications                           | 0                   | 100                                      | 0  | 0                                   |
| Contributions/Other Agencies             | 0                   | 5,000                                    | 0  | 0                                   |
| Meeting Expense                          | 5,781               | 6,000                                    | 0  | 13,000                              |
| Mileage Reimbursement/Nonemployee        | 10,358              | 25,000                                   | 0  | 15,000                              |
| Mileage Reimbursement/SANBAG Only        | 128                 | 500                                      | 0  | 500                                 |
| Office Expense                           | 124                 | 300                                      | 0  | 200                                 |
| Postage                                  | 174                 | 1,100                                    | 0  | 0                                   |
| Printing – Internal Only                 | 0                   | 2,000                                    | 0  | 0                                   |
| Printing – Miscellaneous                 | 101                 | 100                                      | 0  | 0                                   |
| Professional Services                    | 3,182               | 0  | 0  | 5,000                               |
| Records Storage                          | 438                 | 0  | 0  | 2,000                               |
| Training/Membership/Registration         | 26,030              | 28,000                                   | 0  | 28,000                              |
| Travel – Air                             | 2,800               | 6,000                                    | 0  | 2,000                               |
| Travel – Air/Nonemployee                 | 0                   | 500                                      | 0  | 0                                   |
| Travel – Other                           | 2,054               | 3,000                                    | 0  | 3,000                               |
| Travel – Other/Nonemployee               | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 200                                 |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$360,301</b>    | <b>\$504,897</b>                         | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$454,052</b>                    |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Local Transportation Fund-Planning       | 258,953             | 417,032                                  | 0  | 294,806                             |
| MSI 2010-Mt/Desert Administration        | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 14,000                              |
| MSI 2010-Valley Administration           | 76,348              | 62,865                                   | 0  | 120,246                             |
| SAFE Vehicle Registration Fee            | 25,000              | 25,000                                   | 0  | 25,000                              |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$360,301</b>    | <b>\$504,897</b>                         | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$454,052</b>                    |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.**

## **TASK: 60512000 PUBLICATIONS AND PUBLIC OUTREACH**

**OBJECTIVE:** To develop a comprehensive public communications program to inform member agencies, private partners, and the community at large regarding the broad range of SANBAG programs and methods by which they can provide input into those programs.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** SANBAG has an on-going program of outreach and communication with the news media, community organizations, and the general public in San Bernardino County. Through this task, SANBAG also has established a cooperative working relationship with key community organizations that provides for public input into SANBAG programs, as well as development of community support for projects at the State and Federal levels.

**DESCRIPTION:** This task provides for SANBAG's active participation with the general public, as well as with public and private sector organizations concerned with improving transportation and economic development throughout San Bernardino County. The activities in this task include periodic publication of SANBAG information notices, development of program brochures, hosting of community meetings for various regional projects, management of a variety of public events to commemorate project and program accomplishments, and management of a media information program relative to all SANBAG activities.

Funding for consulting and professional services to perform the Inland Empire Annual Survey, Quarterly Economic Report, and website maintenance is included in this task.

### **WORK ELEMENTS:**

- 1. Produce public information materials to educate SANBAG's various audiences on SANBAG programs. Materials include periodic SANBAG information bulletins, program related brochures, public broadcast materials, power point and video presentations, and information packages.**
- 2. Produce press releases and conduct on-going program of media relations to insure accurate and timely public information regarding SANBAG programs and projects. Represent SANBAG on live radio and television interviews to publicize SANBAG activity, and schedule and script SANBAG staff and Board Member interviews.**
- 3. Develop and implement special event activities relative to new and ongoing SANBAG programs and gain public input into SANBAG projects and programs.**
- 4. Manage the SANBAG Internet Web Site.**
- 5. Continue the Measure I Awareness Program to report on achievements made possible by the local transportation sales and use tax.**
- 6. Sponsor the Inland Empire Annual Survey.**

**7. Participate with various public and private organizations concerned with improving transportation and economic development within the County, including Inland Action, Inland Empire Economic Partnership, Mobility 21 and others.**

**8. Produce and distribute monthly SANBAG Street Smart newsletter and Quarterly Economic Reports e-mailed to local government, private sector organizations, and the public. Contribute articles to numerous regional publications, and transportation trade magazines. Assist SANBAG work groups in writing and designing special publications, i.e. Washington Advocacy books and Year in Review.**

**PRODUCT: SANBAG information notices, press releases, specialized brochures, Inland Empire Annual Survey, Quarterly Economic Reports, and transportation related research, special events and media outreach efforts in support of overall SANBAG activities.**

**MANAGER: Deborah Robinson Barmack, Executive Director**

**TASK NO. 60512000 PUBLICATIONS AND PUBLIC OUTREACH**  
**MANAGER: Deborah Barmack, Executive Director**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 111,277             | 127,464                                  | 0  | 119,264                             |
| Extra Help                               | 36                  | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 93,502              | 103,093                                  | 0  | 103,974                             |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 166,734             | 192,054                                  | 0  | 185,399                             |
| Consulting Fees                          | 30,376              | 32,800                                   | 0  | 32,800                              |
| Maintenance Of Equipment                 | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 1,000                               |
| Meeting Expense                          | 281                 | 1,000                                    | 0  | 1,000                               |
| Mileage Reimbursement/SANBAG Only        | 755                 | 500                                      | 0  | 500                                 |
| Office Expense                           | 1,185               | 500                                      | 0  | 500                                 |
| Postage                                  | 0                   | 1,500                                    | 0  | 1,500                               |
| Printing - Internal Only                 | 0                   | 2,000                                    | 0  | 2,000                               |
| Printing - Miscellaneous                 | 1,185               | 1,000                                    | 0  | 3,000                               |
| Professional Services                    | 212                 | 26,000                                   | 0  | 26,000                              |
| Public Information Activities            | 10,905              | 7,000                                    | 0  | 7,000                               |
| SANBAG Vehicle                           | 0                   | 300                                      | 0  | 300                                 |
| Subscriptions                            | 604                 | 1,000                                    | 0  | 1,000                               |
| Training/Membership/Registration         | 19,185              | 16,000                                   | 0  | 24,000                              |
| Travel - Other                           | 98                  | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$436,335</b>    | <b>\$512,211</b>                         | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$509,237</b>                    |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| MSI 1990-Mt/Desert Administration        | 7,603               | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| MSI 1990-Valley Administration           | 193,013             | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| MSI 1990-Valley Commuter Rail            | 0                   | 25,463                                   | 0  | 0                                   |
| MSI 1990-Valley Major Projects           | 235,719             | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| MSI 2010-Mt/Desert Administration        | 0                   | 4,956                                    | 0  | 4,940                               |
| MSI 2010-Valley Administration           | 0                   | 200,000                                  | 0  | 198,857                             |
| MSI 2010-Valley Freeway Projects         | 0                   | 281,792                                  | 0  | 280,131                             |
| MSI 2010-Valley Metrolink/Rail Service   | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 25,309                              |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$436,335</b>    | <b>\$512,211</b>                         | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$509,237</b>                    |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.**

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**TASK: 60912000 STRATEGIC PLANNING/DELIVERY PLANNING**

**OBJECTIVE:** To complete the Measure I 2010-2040 Ten-Year Delivery Plan which will serve as a comprehensive road map for the delivery of capital projects in the first 10 years of the new Measure. This task will provide a baseline from which the impact to the overall program can be measured when revisions to a particular project are proposed.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** Tasks completed include review of existing project documents; validation of the project costs; compiling data from the programs; completing the structure for the EcoSys fund management tool and populating with data; updating Primavera to provide the required information for the Delivery Plan; and completion of the outline of the draft Delivery Plan.

**DESCRIPTION:** Activities under this task include the utilization of Primavera and the EcoSys to compile cost and schedule data on a Agency wide basis. Utilizing the Primavera P6 and EcoSys tools, a cash-flow analysis will be conducted that will balance project funding needs with projected revenue. From the cash-flow analysis output, the various fund types will be assigned to the projects and the project schedules established. The work is being completed by staff and SANBAG's program management consultant, Parsons. No new contracts are anticipated for Fiscal Year 2011/2012.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Complete a cash-flow analysis that delivers the programs/projects efficiently.
2. Complete the evaluation on the need for and benefit of "frontloading" or advancing funding for selected programs through cash flow borrowing.
3. Complete the 10-Year Delivery Plan.

**MANAGER:** Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery

**TASK NO. 60912000 Strategic Planning/Delivery Planning**  
**MANAGER: Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 41,014              | 52,834                                   | 0  | 38,673                              |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 34,462              | 42,732                                   | 0  | 33,715                              |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 61,442              | 79,606                                   | 0  | 60,118                              |
| Project Management Staff                 | 262,122             | 150,000                                  | 0  | 250,000                             |
| Project Management Indirect Allocation   | 8,724               | 11,109                                   | 0  | 29,295                              |
| Meeting Expense                          | 24                  | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Professional Services                    | 190                 | 64,000                                   | 0  | 0                                   |
| Travel – Other                           | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 16,108                              |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$407,978</b>    | <b>\$400,281</b>                         | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$427,909</b>                    |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| MSI 1990-Mt/Desert Administration        | 311                 | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| MSI 1990-Valley Major Projects           | 407,667             | 64,000                                   | 0  | 0                                   |
| MSI 2010-Valley Freeway Projects         | 0                   | 134,579                                  | 0  | 0                                   |
| MSI 2010-Valley Traffic Mgmt Sys         | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 295,404                             |
| Planning, Programming and Monitoring     | 0                   | 201,702                                  | 0  | 132,505                             |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$407,978</b>    | <b>\$400,281</b>                         | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$427,909</b>                    |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$656,858.**

**TASK: 61012000 MEASURE I 2010-2040 PROJECT ADVANCEMENT**

**OBJECTIVE:** Measure I 2010-2040, approved by the voters in November 2004, included new programs for interchange, arterial, and grade separation construction. The project advancement strategy allows projects included in the expenditure plan for these programs to advance to construction using local funds prior to the availability of Measure I 2010-2040 revenues with a commitment by SANBAG to reimbursement of the eligible share of the project cost. The project advancement strategy commits up to forty percent of funds apportioned in any given year to the Interchange, Major Street, and Major Local Highway Programs to reimbursement of project advancement agreement (PAA) based on policies in the Measure I Strategic Plan. It is necessary for SANBAG to track these commitments and reimbursement as future liabilities for financial reports.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** A project advancement strategy was approved by the SANBAG Board of Directors in December 2005. A model interagency agreement to implement the strategy was approved by the Board in April 2006. Policies for reimbursement of PAAs were approved in the Measure I 2010-2040 Strategic Plan in April 2009. Reimbursement of PAAs began according to those policies in Fiscal Year 2010/2011.

**DESCRIPTION:** Activities in this task include tracking and processing reimbursement invoices for projects under the PAA Program according to the adopted policies in the Measure I 2010-2040 Strategic Plan. This task includes an allocation amount for reimbursement of PAAs for the Valley Freeway Interchange and Valley Major Street programs for Fiscal Year 2011/2012.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

- 1. Tracking and processing reimbursement invoices according to adopted Measure I 2010-2040 Strategic Plan reimbursement policies.**
- 2. Maintain up-to-date list of current and future reimbursement commitments and accounting.**
- 3. Maintain appropriate relationship between fair share development contributions and public share contributions according to Measure I Strategic Plan policies.**

**MANAGER:** Ty Schuiling, Director of Planning

**TASK NO. 61012000 MEASURE I 2010-2040 Project Advancement**  
**MANAGER: Ty Schuiling, Director of Planning**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 2,794               | 13,240                                   | 0  | 24,086                              |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 2,348               | 10,709                                   | 0  | 20,998                              |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 4,186               | 19,950                                   | 0  | 37,442                              |
| Contributions/Other Agencies             | 0                   | 8,204,000                                | 0  | 10,800,000                          |
| Meeting Expense                          | 0                   | 200                                      | 0  | 200                                 |
| Mileage Reimbursement/Nonemployee        | 402                 | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Mileage Reimbursement/SANBAG Only        | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 500                                 |
| Office Expense                           | 0                   | 300                                      | 0  | 300                                 |
| Postage                                  | 0                   | 200                                      | 0  | 200                                 |
| Printing – Miscellaneous                 | 0                   | 500                                      | 0  | 500                                 |
| Professional Services                    | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 5,000                               |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$9,730</b>      | <b>\$8,249,099</b>                       | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$10,889,226</b>                 |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| MSI 1990-Mt/Desert Administration        | 311                 | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| MSI 1990-Valley Administration           | 9,419               | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| MSI 1990-Valley TMEE                     | 0                   | 45,099                                   | 0  | 0                                   |
| MSI 2010-Mt/Desert Administration        | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 14,226                              |
| MSI 2010-Valley Administration           | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 75,000                              |
| MSI 2010-Valley Freeway Interchange      | 0                   | 2,911,000                                | 0  | 3,830,000                           |
| MSI 2010-Valley Freeway Projects         | 0                   | 5,293,000                                | 0  | 0                                   |
| MSI 2010-Valley Major Street             | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 6,970,000                           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$9,730</b>      | <b>\$8,249,099</b>                       | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$10,889,226</b>                 |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 118,500,000.**

**TASK: 70112000 VALLEY SIGNAL COORDINATION PROGRAM**

**OBJECTIVE:** Phased implementation of the San Bernardino Valley Coordinated Traffic Signal System Plan as adopted by the SANBAG Board of Directors in September 2000.

With the participation of all Valley cities, the County of San Bernardino, and Caltrans District 8, a phased improvement program was adopted to upgrade and coordinate nearly 1,200 traffic signals on regionally significant arterial segments to achieve inter-jurisdictional traffic signal coordination throughout the Valley area. When fully implemented, a comprehensive system of coordinated traffic signals is estimated to result in a 10 to 15 percent reduction in travel times, and an associated reduction in fuel consumption, mobile source emissions, and rear-end collisions. Total cost of the proposed four tier improvement program is estimated at \$12 million.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** Construction of Tiers 1 & 2 of the program was completed in September 2008. SANBAG's responsibility for operation and maintenance for Tier 1 & 2 was completed in June 2011.

Tiers 3 & 4 are currently under construction with completion scheduled for December 2011. This phase of the project is being funded with \$5M of CMAQ funds and \$2M of Traffic Light Synchronization Program (TLSP) funds from the Proposition 1B Bond program.

**DESCRIPTION:** Complete the construction, timing implementation, and commence the monitoring and maintenance of the Tiers 3 & 4 system. In conjunction with the local jurisdictions, determine SANBAG's on-going role and responsibilities of the Valley Signal Coordinated system.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Commence the monitoring and maintenance phase for Tiers 3 & 4.
2. Prepare an analysis of system-wide traffic operation before-and-after program implementation of Tiers 3 & 4.
3. Manage the overall progress of Tiers 3 & 4 of the program to ensure timely delivery of the project by December 2011.
4. In conjunction with the local jurisdictions, determine SANBAG's role and responsibilities for the on-going of the Valley Signal Coordinated system.

**MANAGER:** Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery

**TASK NO. 70112000 Valley Signal Coordination Program**  
**MANAGER: Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery**

|  | <b>2009/2010<br/>Actual</b> | <b>2010/2011<br/>Budget<br/>as of<br/>02/02/11</b> | <b>2010/2011<br/>Anticipated<br/>Encumbrances</b> | <b>2011/2012<br/>Proposed<br/>New Budget</b> |
|--|-----------------------------|--|---|--|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                             |  |   |  |
| Salaries                                 | 11,676                      | 24,477   | 0   | 15,593                                       |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 9,811                       | 19,797   | 0   | 13,594                                       |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 17,491                      | 36,880   | 0   | 24,240                                       |
| Project Management Staff                 | 33,203                      | 120,000  | 0   | 30,000                                       |
| Project Management Indirect Allocation   | 1,136                       | 8,892  | 0   | 3,515  |
| Auditing                                 | 0                           | 2,500  | 0   | 0  |
| Consulting Fees                          | 2,288,043                   | 3,217,203  | 1,000,000   | 1,566,681                                    |
| Highway Construction                     | 0                           | 3,291,713  | 0   | 548,713                                      |
| Meeting Expense                          | 0                           | 500  | 0   | 0  |
| Mileage Reimbursement/SANBAG Only        | 156                         | 500  | 0   | 0  |
| Office Expense                           | 0                           | 500  | 0   | 0  |
| Postage                                  | 56                          | 200  | 0   | 150  |
| Printing - Internal Only                 | 0                           | 300  | 0   | 0  |
| Printing - Miscellaneous                 | 231                         | 5,000  | 0   | 2,000  |
| Professional Services                    | 3,665                       | 400,000  | 0   | 0  |
| Travel - Other                           | 0                           | 500  | 0   | 0  |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$2,365,468</b>          | <b>\$7,128,962</b>                                 | <b>\$1,000,000</b>                                | <b>\$2,204,486</b>                           |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                             |  |   |  |
| Congestion Mitigation Air Quality        | 1,818,746                   | 4,014,566  | 1,000,000   | 1,510,681                                    |
| MSI 1990-Valley TMEE                     | 177,098                     | 220,046  | 0   | 489,092                                      |
| SAFE Vehicle Registration Fee            | 0                           | 851,208  | 0   | 0  |
| State Hwy Operations Protection Program  | 369,624                     | 43,142   | 0   | 0  |
| Traffic Light Synchronization Program    | 0                           | 2,000,000  | 0   | 204,713                                      |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$2,365,468</b>          | <b>\$7,128,962</b>                                 | <b>\$1,000,000</b>                                | <b>\$2,204,486</b>                           |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$3,497,566.**

**TASK: 70212000 CALL BOX SYSTEM**

**OBJECTIVE:** To maintain and operate a countywide motorist aid call box system responsive to the needs of motorists in San Bernardino County.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** The San Bernardino Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies (SAFE) has administered the San Bernardino County Call Box Program since 1987. The current system consists of approximately 1,200 call boxes along 1,800 centerline highway miles and having provided service to more than 1.5 million motorists. Since 2002, all call boxes in the Inland Empire first go to a private Call Answering Center (CAC). In recent years, the system was upgraded to accept a digital cellular signal, there were removals in the Valley portion of the County in response to a decline in call volume and the freeway service patrol, improvements were made to provide better access to persons with physical/mobility disabilities and the installation of devices to assist persons with hearing/speech impairments was completed.

**DESCRIPTION:** Complete the final upgrade to digital cellular service to provide better system reliability and sound quality. Continue contracts to implement the program, as described more fully below in the Work Element Section.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Manage day-to-day operations/maintenance of the Call Box Program.
2. Oversee work performed by consultants and other agencies, for the Motorist Aid Call Box System, including the following contracts and/or purchase orders:
  - a. contract(s) with maintenance and installation contractor;
  - b. contract with the California Highway Patrol (CHP) for liaison work;
  - c. contract with a CAC contractor for dispatch services;
  - d. contract with Riverside County Transportation Commission (RCTC) and Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) to reimburse SANBAG for CAC services;
  - e. contract with one or more wireless providers;
  - f. purchase orders/contracts with consultants for call box management;
  - g. contract with knockdown recovery services consultant;
  - h. purchase order with a warehouse for excess call box inventory.
3. Ensure knocked down or damaged call boxes are replaced or repaired in a timely manner to minimize inconvenience to motorists.
4. Update and maintain digitized photo log, call box locations via longitude/latitude indicators and global positioning systems, coordinate transfer of digital data from contractors for input into SANBAG Data Management Office.
5. As needed, make presentations to SANBAG Policy Committees and Board, regarding updates to the implementation plan, upgrades to the system, as well as other safety and other improvements needed to the existing network.

6. **Seek additional funding and/or legislative action, so that the program may continue to be maintained and operated beyond the existing funding sources and which moves the program into a general motorist aid program with statutory authority.**
7. **Temporarily remove and/or install call boxes along highway construction corridors throughout the county, assisting Caltrans/CHP with traffic mitigation.**
8. **Explore implementing a motorist aid program through the 511 program and where calls can be responded with the current call box private call answering center.**
9. **Continue to remove call boxes in the urban/Valley area, where call volume is low or where there are existing motorist aid services.**
10. **Coordinate the transfer of all Call Box equipment from the CHP Inland Communication Center to the new Traffic Management Center in Fontana.**

**PRODUCT: Operate an efficient Call Box Program providing maximum benefits to the public. Products include the installation of new call boxes where appropriate, the repair or installation of call boxes which have been damaged/knocked down, and other upgrades/improvements. Oversee and monitor the CAC, ensuring a high level of quality/assistance to the motoring public.**

**MANAGER: Duane Baker, Director of Management Services**

**TASK NO. 70212000 Call Box System****MANAGER: Duane Baker, Director of Management Services**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 67,769              | 87,825                                   | 0  | 63,864                              |
| Extra Help                               | 1,863               | 4,500                                    | 0  | 55,677                              |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 56,943              | 71,033                                   | 0  | 0                                   |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 103,041             | 136,077                                  | 0  | 99,279                              |
| Project Management Staff                 | 9,218               | 9,310                                    | 0  | 0                                   |
| Project Management Indirect Allocation   | 718                 | 690                                      | 0  | 0                                   |
| Communications                           | 112,843             | 91,440                                   | 0  | 136,077                             |
| Consulting Fees                          | 0                   | 30,100                                   | 0  | 62,100                              |
| Maintenance of Equipment                 | 573,329             | 76,931                                   | 54,131                                   | 1,001,930                           |
| Meeting Expense                          | 0                   | 500                                      | 0  | 500                                 |
| Mileage Reimbursement/Non-employee       | 0                   | 250                                      | 0  | 250                                 |
| Mileage Reimbursement/SANBAG Only        | 272                 | 615                                      | 0  | 620                                 |
| Office Expense                           | 17                  | 1,500                                    | 0  | 1,500                               |
| Postage                                  | 102                 | 100                                      | 0  | 100                                 |
| Printing - Internal Only                 | 0                   | 150                                      | 0  | 150                                 |
| Printing - Miscellaneous                 | 0                   | 500                                      | 0  | 500                                 |
| Professional Services                    | 113,641             | 1,112,084                                | 15,675                                   | 288,500                             |
| Records Storage                          | 1,668               | 5,000                                    | 0  | 5,000                               |
| SANBAG Vehicle                           | 0                   | 120                                      | 0  | 120                                 |
| Training/Membership/Registration         | 0                   | 150                                      | 0  | 150                                 |
| Travel - Air                             | 327                 | 2,800                                    | 0  | 2,800                               |
| Travel - Other                           | 614                 | 1,350                                    | 0  | 1,350                               |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$1,042,331</b>  | <b>\$1,633,025</b>                       | <b>\$69,806</b>                          | <b>\$1,720,467</b>                  |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Local-RCTC                               | 30,772              | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Local-San Bernardino County              | 430                 | 500                                      | 0  | 0                                   |
| MSI 2010-Morongo Traffic Mgmt Sys        | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 7,500                               |
| MSI 2010-Mountain Traffic Mgmt Sys       | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 7,500                               |
| MSI 2010-N Desert Traffic Mgmt Sys       | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 5,000                               |
| MSI 2010-Valley Traffic Mgmt Sys         | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 176,375                             |
| MSI 2010-VV Traffic Mgmt Sys             | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 24,092                              |
| SAFE Vehicle Registration Fee            | 1,011,129           | 1,632,525                                | 69,806                                   | 1,500,000                           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$1,042,331</b>  | <b>\$1,633,025</b>                       | <b>\$69,806</b>                          | <b>\$1,720,467</b>                  |

The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**TASK NO.: 70412000 FREEWAY SERVICE PATROL / STATE**

**OBJECTIVE:** To fund, implement and maintain a freeway service patrol (FSP) program which is responsive to the needs of motorists traveling in San Bernardino County.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** In 2004, SANBAG sponsored legislation, Assembly Bill 2498, to require the State to provide FSP funding to new agencies entering the program. This legislation was signed into law in September 2004, upon which time SANBAG's application to the State's FSP funding program was approved. As a result, four FSP beats began operation in January 2006, two beats began in January 2007 and the two more beats began operation in March 2007. Approximately 36,000 motorists are assisted each year, as a result of FSP along the eight beat segments. Since implementation, SANBAG has introduced a variety of technologies to improve program efficiencies, including: a computerized system of data collection, an automated customer survey system, a new radio frequency and an automatic vehicle locator (AVL) system installed in each tow truck.

**DESCRIPTION:** The eight beats operating along 65 centerline miles of highway in the Valley area will continue through the multiple contracts identified in the Work Element section below. Additional contracts for technical, communications and CHP support will also be executed. Staff will explore additional options to place the radio antenna in a location that is not impacted by weather events as well as upgrade the radio equipment from analog to digital to improve system performance. Should a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) be executed with Caltrans for construction FSP, then those tow agreements will be brought to the Board for consideration and implementation. Staff will participate on local/statewide FSP committees, and will pursue other demonstration projects, as well as permanent sources of FSP funding which could expand the program for the future.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Agreements in place include an MOU with the CHP and Caltrans for FSP operations, CHP for overtime/staff support, eight agreements with tow vendors, management consultant(s), wireless providers and AVL provider. Possible MOU with Caltrans for construction FSP and amending current tow vendor agreements to provide that service. Throughout the year, additional agreements and purchase orders will be executed as needed for supplies, brochures, surveys and other materials necessary to maintain the program.
2. Explore further technology to enhance program efficiency, in addition to those mentioned above.
3. Prepare monthly reports and invoices to the State for funding reimbursement.
4. Coordinate the program with the Riverside County Transportation Commission, local and State CHP, and local and State Caltrans. Attend Inland Empire coordination meetings, Statewide FSP meetings, and other meetings as needed throughout the year.

**5. Continue to seek administrative and legislative measures to protect, as well as expand and enhance the program for future years.**

**6. Coordinate the transfer of all FSP radio equipment from the CHP Inland Communication Center to the new Traffic Management Center in Fontana.**

**PRODUCT: Oversee the ongoing FSP program. Produce FSP reports and statistics. Provide necessary reports and invoices to seek reimbursement from the State. Secure additional funding for program continuation and expansion.**

**MANAGER: Duane Baker, Director of Management Services**

**TASK NO. 70412000 Freeway Service Patrol/State  
MANAGER: Duane Baker, Director of Management Services**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 75,060              | 84,724                                   | 0  | 73,546                              |
| Extra Help                               | 9,381               | 7,800                                    | 0  | 0                                   |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 63,070              | 68,525                                   | 0  | 64,117                              |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 120,084             | 134,154                                  | 0  | 114,329                             |
| Communications                           | 25,929              | 61,077                                   | 0  | 98,400                              |
| Consulting Fees                          | 17,216              | 49,000                                   | 0  | 25,000                              |
| Meeting Expense                          | 221                 | 500                                      | 0  | 1,200                               |
| Mileage Reimbursement/SANBAG Only        | 887                 | 650                                      | 0  | 400                                 |
| Office Expense                           | 859                 | 1,000                                    | 0  | 700                                 |
| Postage                                  | 821                 | 2,500                                    | 0  | 1,500                               |
| Printing - Internal Only                 | 0                   | 500                                      | 0  | 500                                 |
| Printing - Miscellaneous                 | 21,086              | 27,900                                   | 0  | 28,750                              |
| Professional Services                    | 1,428,990           | 1,538,086                                | 34,800                                   | 1,401,565                           |
| SANBAG Vehicle                           | 0                   | 50                                       | 0  | 400                                 |
| Training/Membership/Registration         | 0                   | 300                                      | 0  | 300                                 |
| Travel - Air                             | 353                 | 500                                      | 0  | 1,500                               |
| Travel - Other                           | 211                 | 300                                      | 0  | 1,000                               |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$1,764,168</b>  | <b>\$1,977,566</b>                       | <b>\$34,800</b>                          | <b>\$1,813,207</b>                  |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Congestion Mitigation Air Quality        | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 484,044                             |
| Freeway Service Patrol                   | 1,471,704           | 1,474,730                                | 0  | 1,329,163                           |
| SAFE Vehicle Registration Fee            | 292,464             | 502,836                                  | 34,800                                   | 0                                   |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$1,764,168</b>  | <b>\$1,977,566</b>                       | <b>\$34,800</b>                          | <b>\$1,813,207</b>                  |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.**

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**TASK: 70612000 INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS**

**OBJECTIVE:** To develop and implement Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) within San Bernardino County and within the region, for the safe and efficient movement of people and goods, resulting in improvements in air quality, congestion and mobility.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** Over the years, SANBAG has completed the Inland Empire ITS Strategic Plan in 1997, developed the Inland Empire Architecture Plan in Fiscal Year 2002/2003, updated that plan in Fiscal Year 2004/2005, has worked with Caltrans to implement detection on urban and rural highways, and has been a key player and contributed funding towards the Caltrans/California Highway Patrol (CHP) Inland Empire Transportation Management Center (TMC) which is currently under construction. In 2009/2010, SANBAG worked with Caltrans to install six highway detectors along the eastern portion of SR 210, to fill out the detection in the urban area/valley of the County.

**DESCRIPTION:** Participate and develop ITS strategies within the County. Monitor construction of the TMC which is scheduled to open in mid 2011. Continue the expansion of the detection/monitoring network especially in the more rural areas of the county and in conjunction with any Caltrans or private sector efforts. A purchase order and/or contracts with technical consultants, may be executed for additional assistance for the above activities.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Research and identify potential funding sources for projects and programs, assist local jurisdictions in preparing grant applications for funding.
2. Work closely with Caltrans, the CHP and the Riverside County Transportation Commission on the opening of the TMC in mid 2011.
3. Represent San Bernardino County on Southern California, State and Federal ITS Committees.
4. Work with Southern California stakeholders to implement projects in the Inland Empire as well as the Regional ITS Architecture Plans and the Inland Empire ITS Strategic Plan.
5. Assist local jurisdictions in seeking Federal funding, as annual calls for projects are released.

**PRODUCT:** Occasional monitoring and data analysis, as needed. Updates on project status including, but not limited to, the Inland Empire TMC and 511 traveler information system.

**MANAGER:** Duane Baker, Director of Management Services

**TASK NO. 70612000 Intelligent Transportation Systems**  
**MANAGER: Duane Baker, Director of Management Services**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 14,031              | 9,970                                    | 0  | 16,496                              |
| Extra Help                               | 0                   | 1,200                                    | 0  | 0                                   |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 11,790              | 8,064                                    | 0  | 14,381                              |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 21,020              | 16,022                                   | 0  | 25,643                              |
| Project Management Staff                 | 0                   | 9,310                                    | 0  | 0                                   |
| Project Management Indirect Allocation   | 0                   | 690                                      | 0  | 0                                   |
| Consulting Fees                          | 39,946              | 35,000                                   | 0  | 35,000                              |
| Meeting Expense                          | 0                   | 250                                      | 0  | 250                                 |
| Mileage Reimbursement/SANBAG Only        | 0                   | 180                                      | 0  | 180                                 |
| Office Expense                           | 0                   | 100                                      | 0  | 100                                 |
| Postage                                  | 0                   | 100                                      | 0  | 100                                 |
| Printing - Internal Only                 | 0                   | 100                                      | 0  | 100                                 |
| Printing - Miscellaneous                 | 0                   | 100                                      | 0  | 100                                 |
| Professional Services                    | 92,715              | 21,855                                   | 0  | 500                                 |
| SANBAG Vehicle                           | 0                   | 120                                      | 0  | 120                                 |
| Training/Membership/Registration         | 1,100               | 1,000                                    | 0  | 1,000                               |
| Travel - Air                             | 0                   | 1,350                                    | 0  | 1,350                               |
| Travel - Other                           | 0                   | 1,500                                    | 0  | 1,500                               |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$180,602</b>    | <b>\$106,911</b>                         | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$96,820</b>                     |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Local Transportation Fund-Planning       | 7,041               | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| MSI 1990-Valley TMEE                     | 173,561             | 98,355                                   | 0  | 0                                   |
| MSI 2010-Valley Traffic Mgmt Sys         | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 96,820                              |
| SAFE Vehicle Registration Fee            | 0                   | 8,556                                    | 0  | 0                                   |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$180,602</b>    | <b>\$106,911</b>                         | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$96,820</b>                     |

The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.

**TASK: 80512000 BUILDING OPERATIONS**

**OBJECTIVE:** To provide the necessary administrative services to actively manage the operations of the historic Santa Fe Depot.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** Pursuant to the SANBAG Board of Directors action in May 2000, all staff were consolidated into one building. Since that time, SANBAG has engaged the services of a property manager to assist in managing and marketing the facility. There are currently four tenants in the building including the San Bernardino Historic Society and Railroad Society museum, Metrolink crew offices, the Whistle Stop snack shop, and SCAG's local office and teleconferencing location. The revenue from these leases helps offset operational and maintenance costs of the Depot along with the cost sharing arrangement between SANBAG and the City of San Bernardino who co-own the Depot.

**DESCRIPTION:** SANBAG oversees the day to day operations of the Depot. This task does not incorporate capital improvements that are contained in Task 80612000, Building Improvements. The fund that tracks this activity is a proprietary fund and is more commonly treated as an internal service fund.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Monthly review of property manager's reports and allocated costs to this task as appropriate.
2. Quarterly review of budgets and adjust as necessary.
3. Ongoing review of the property management account.

**PRODUCT:** Active management related to facility.

**MANAGER:** Duane Baker, Director of Management Services

**TASK NO. 80512000 BUILDING OPERATIONS**  
**MANAGER: Duane Baker, Director of Management Services**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 1,325               | 4,700                                    | 0  | 6,199                               |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 1,113               | 3,801                                    | 0  | 5,404                               |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 1,984               | 7,081                                    | 0  | 9,636                               |
| Building Operating Expenses              | 61,318              | 50,000                                   | 0  | 55,000                              |
| Professional Services                    | 9,684               | 4,800                                    | 0  | 4,800                               |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$75,424</b>     | <b>\$70,382</b>                          | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$81,039</b>                     |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Local-Amtrak Lease Revenue               | 6,000               | 6,000                                    | 0  | 6,000                               |
| Rail Assets Revenue                      | 69,424              | 64,382                                   | 0  | 75,039                              |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$75,424</b>     | <b>\$70,382</b>                          | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$81,039</b>                     |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.**

**TASK: 80612000 BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS**

**OBJECTIVE:** To provide the necessary administrative services to actively manage building improvements to the historic Santa Fe Depot.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** SANBAG received Federal Grant Funds which were used for crack repair, fog coating, and trim painting to the exterior of the historic Santa Fe Depot. This project was completed in March 2011.

**DESCRIPTION:** SANBAG oversees the day to day operations of the Depot which is co-owned by SANBAG and the City of San Bernardino. This task incorporates major improvements and capital maintenance to the Depot and the fund that tracks this activity is a proprietary fund and is more commonly treated as an internal service fund. SANBAG and the City of San Bernardino, as co-owners, have a cost sharing arrangement for specific operation and maintenance issues. This task anticipates one new contract for the removal of an abandoned electrical transformer in the basement of the Depot and the associated environmental remediation.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Solicit proposals/bids for the removal and environmental remediation of an abandoned electrical transformer in the basement of the Santa Fe Depot.
2. Oversee work of contractor in removing transformer.

**MANAGER:** Duane Baker, Director of Management Services

**TASK NO. 80612000 BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS**  
**MANAGER: Duane Baker, Director of Management Services**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 1,128               | 3,560                                    | 0  | 2,414                               |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 948                 | 2,879                                    | 0  | 2,105                               |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 1,690               | 5,364                                    | 0  | 3,753                               |
| Contributions/Other Agencies             | 10,468              | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Professional Services                    | 238                 | 530,473                                  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Structure & Improvements                 | 23,131              | 0  | 0  | 10,000                              |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$37,603</b>     | <b>\$542,276</b>                         | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$18,272</b>                     |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Federal Transit Administration 5309      | 0                   | 417,039                                  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Rail Assets Revenue                      | 37,603              | 125,237                                  | 0  | 18,272                              |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$37,603</b>     | <b>\$542,276</b>                         | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$18,272</b>                     |

The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.

## **TASK: 81212000 CLEAN FUELS IMPLEMENTATION**

**OBJECTIVE:** To improve air quality based upon the introduction of alternative and clean fuels technologies, vehicle conversions and infrastructure deployment.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** SANBAG has had significant participation in the development/deployment of alternative and clean fuels strategies, the conversion of vehicles/fleets to alternative fuels, and the resulting infrastructure within the region. Staff has secured funding from Assembly Bill (AB) 2766 and other public and private funding sources, worked closely with local utilities in research and development for deployment, coordinated proposals and projects within the County, attracted significant research efforts for the Inland Empire, and participated on key local, State and Federal committees which develop/implement alternative fuel strategies. SANBAG has played a key role in the introduction of electric vehicle (EV) charging station deployment, funding of natural gas facilities, as well as securing funding on behalf of member agencies and other stakeholders. SANBAG has also been a key participant in the Interstate Clean Transportation Corridor (ICTC) which has developed an implementation plan for the placement of alternative fuel infrastructure throughout the Western United States and has worked closely with county fleets towards conversion to clean fuels. In 2009, SANBAG was awarded \$20 million in grant funding, to transition 262 heavy duty vehicles from a private fleet operator, over to natural gas. Contracts have been executed and efforts are underway in implementing this four year project.

**DESCRIPTION:** Develop strategies to implement alternative and clean fuels technologies and vehicle conversions in the region. This task will include the participation of other efforts already underway within the State and nation, and the determination of local viability. Assist stakeholders and fleet operators in funding and construction of natural gas fueling stations, as well as other vehicle conversion opportunities as they arise. Coordinate further opportunities within the County, with local, State and Federal funding sources. Work with the South Coast and Mojave Desert Air Quality Management Districts (SCAQMD and MDAQMD), and the California Air Resources Board (CARB) with their funding programs and Rule implementation. Continue to work with the Department of Energy (DOE), California Energy Commission (CEC) and project partners to implement the \$20 million grant program to transition a private sector fleet to natural gas. Contracts are in place to execute the activities described in this Task, and are outlined in the Work Element Section below.

### **WORK ELEMENTS:**

- 1. Contracts associated with the Alternative Fuel project, include the DOE, CEC, private fleet operator(s), SCAG and a private consultant firm. Work to implement the project through the contracts, track and report on its progress to the DOE/CEC and SANBAG Board.**
- 2. Assist San Bernardino County recipients of local, State and Federal funding in the construction of clean fuels infrastructure and the conversion of vehicles to alternative fuels.**

3. As funding opportunities arise, assist the High Desert stakeholders in funding vehicle conversions in the Barstow, Morongo Basin, and the Victor Valley areas.
4. Assist San Bernardino Valley trucking operators in converting their fleets to LNG and CNG, to take advantage of a multitude of public LNG and CNG fueling stations in the area.
5. Assist private sector agencies with securing funding as well as implementation of alternative fuel projects.
6. Execute a Purchase Order with the Interstate Clean Transportation Corridor (ICTC) to contribute to its continuing efforts to implement a clean corridor of infrastructure and fleet operators throughout the Western United States; the coalition will continue to address taxation issues for alternative fuels and other issues that inhibit their introduction.

**PRODUCT:** Products of the ICTC will result in the implementation of additional alternative fuel infrastructure and fleet conversions to LNG and CNG throughout San Bernardino County and the Western United States. Reports and documents in conjunction with the DOE/CEC grant programs. Solicit additional users for existing public CNG and LNG fueling stations.

**MANAGER:** Duane Baker, Director of Management Services

**TASK NO. 81212000 Clean Fuels Implementation**  
**MANAGER: Duane Baker, Director of Management Services**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 25,565              | 31,996                                   | 0  | 46,096                              |
| Extra Help                               | 0                   | 8,112                                    | 0  | 0                                   |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 21,481              | 25,878                                   | 0  | 40,186                              |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 38,298              | 54,966                                   | 0  | 71,657                              |
| Consulting Fees                          | 117,179             | 40,000                                   | 0  | 45,000                              |
| Contributions/Other Agencies             | 0                   | 168,000                                  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Meeting Expense                          | 135                 | 500                                      | 0  | 500                                 |
| Mileage Reimbursement/SANBAG Only        | 112                 | 360                                      | 0  | 350                                 |
| Office Expense                           | 0                   | 250                                      | 0  | 250                                 |
| Postage                                  | 0                   | 250                                      | 0  | 250                                 |
| Printing - Internal Only                 | 0                   | 250                                      | 0  | 250                                 |
| Printing - Miscellaneous                 | 0                   | 50                                       | 0  | 50                                  |
| Professional Services                    | 5,329               | 14,100,162                               | 0  | 4,779,359                           |
| SANBAG Vehicle                           | 0                   | 180                                      | 0  | 200                                 |
| Training/Membership/Registration         | 0                   | 500                                      | 0  | 1,000                               |
| Travel - Air                             | 0                   | 3,000                                    | 0  | 0                                   |
| Travel - Other                           | 9                   | 2,000                                    | 0  | 5,000                               |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$208,108</b>    | <b>\$14,436,454</b>                      | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$4,990,148</b>                  |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| California Energy Commission             | 0                   | 6,971,967                                | 0  | 2,336,033                           |
| Department of Energy                     | 115,676             | 7,325,853                                | 0  | 2,438,326                           |
| MSI 1990-Valley TMEE                     | 92,432              | 138,634                                  | 0  | 0                                   |
| MSI 2010-Valley Traffic Mgmt Sys         | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 215,789                             |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$208,108</b>    | <b>\$14,436,454</b>                      | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$4,990,148</b>                  |

The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

## **TASK: 81512000 MEASURE I PROGRAM MANAGEMENT**

**OBJECTIVE:** To manage the contracts, budgets, and schedules of projects under SANBAG's Major Projects Delivery Program. This task will allow SANBAG personnel and SANBAG's contract program management staff to perform various duties from strategic planning to program and project management activities of SANBAG's major projects.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** Managing of the projects in the Major Project Delivery Program resulted in project development, awarding of construction projects, and the completion of transportation enhancements. Individual project accomplishments can be found in the task specific narratives.

Program accomplishments include substantial completion of the reconfiguration of the Project Control System (PCS) to current industry standard for more efficient and accurate management of projects and projecting future budgeting by merging information from contracts, finance, and scheduling programs; implementation of Peer Review and a Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) program to ensure quality documents; reviewing and updating where necessary, contract management procedures, policies and documents including, (i) the development of standard templates for professional services and construction procurements, and (ii) implementation of Independent Cost Estimates for professional services contracts and amendments; implementation of Risk Management Oversight; and the completion of phase one and two mitigation plan development and beginning phase three to establish master regulatory permits to expedite future project delivery.

**DESCRIPTION:** Work elements includes management and administrative functions necessary to carry out the Major Project Delivery Program. This work includes various program and project management activities, construction management activities, program and project controls, strategic planning, consultant and contract management, QA/QC reviews, participation in the development of programming strategies for all available State and Federal funds, the development of financial strategies and tracking, developing program enhancements, participation in SANBAG policy development processes, and continue development of master regulatory permits.

This Task also funds the activities of the Major Projects Committee including Commissioner Stipends and mileage costs, as well as all the support costs for the program, including salaries, the Program Management Consultant contract, postage, printing, communications, travel and training, etc.

Then existing contracts for program management services, on-call environmental services, on-call right-of-way services, and contract management services will remain in effect. It is anticipated that a new right-of-way advisory services contract will be entered into.

### **WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. **Project Delivery:** Perform various tasks related to the project development and construction management of various SANBAG major projects as described by the task specific narratives.

- 2. Project Controls: Maintain and enhance a PCS which will monitor and report the status of the budget, cost, and schedule and forecast performance trends of each project under the Major Project Delivery Program. Collect and maintain all pertinent budget, cost, and schedule information on each project. Track project risks, goals and accomplishments, and action items. This work element includes project costing which regularly updates detailed project cost estimates commensurate with the level of project development and project scheduling which includes development and regular updates to detailed project schedules. Use this integrated system to create different funding scenarios for the identification of the optimum funding plan.**
- 3. Consultant Selection and Management: Administrate the on-going consultant selection activities. Analyze bids/cost proposals and provide independent comparison estimates. Negotiate contracts that are fair and reasonable and in the best interest of the agency. Review consultant invoices for compliance with contract terms.**
- 4. Contract Management and Invoicing: Perform routine contract management and invoicing tasks. Utilize contract controls and track consultant expenditures and budgets in coordination with the PCS and Finance Department.**
- 5. Quality Assurance and Quality Control Reviews: Conduct QA/QC reviews and peer reviews to ensure that SANBAG products and deliverables meet quality standards. Development, tracking, and implementation of QA/QC reviews are performed under this work element.**
- 6. Contract Procurement: Complete reviews and updates to boiler plate contract and agreement language; review and update procurement processes and; in coordination with PCS and Finance review and update the contract management monitoring process.**
- 7. Master Regulatory Permits/Mitigation Bank: Work with resource agencies in developing master regulatory permits which may lead to a mitigation bank. Analyze the completed biological inventory for Measure I projects for the most cost effective plan in moving forward.**
- 8. Other Program Activities: Other activities include document controls and archiving; project database maintenance; implementation of program procedures and requirements; participate in the development of programming strategies for all available State and Federal funds Participate; and provide input into the SANBAG policy development process.**

**MANAGER: Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery**

**TASK NO. 81512000 Measure I Program Management**  
**MANAGER: Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 141,519             | 231,145                                  | 0  | 223,455                             |
| Extra Help                               | 87,150              | 78,400                                   | 0  | 0                                   |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 118,913             | 186,950                                  | 0  | 194,808                             |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 282,957             | 413,580                                  | 0  | 347,367                             |
| Project Management Staff                 | 2,191,974           | 1,925,000                                | 0  | 2,100,000                           |
| Project Management Indirect Allocation   | 151,988             | 142,564                                  | 0  | 246,076                             |
| Capital Outlay – Fixed Assets            | 10,614              | 10,650                                   | 0  | 10,650                              |
| Commissioners Fees                       | 18,000              | 16,000                                   | 0  | 14,000                              |
| Communications                           | 208                 | 8,000                                    | 0  | 8,000                               |
| Consulting Fees                          | 0                   | 400,000                                  | 163,000                                  | 2,245,000                           |
| Meeting Expense                          | 1,736               | 2,000                                    | 0  | 2,000                               |
| Mileage Reimbursement/SANBAG Only        | 255                 | 1,500                                    | 0  | 1,500                               |
| Mileage Reimbursement/Nonemployee        | 2,166               | 1,500                                    | 0  | 1,500                               |
| Office Expense                           | 167                 | 22,400                                   | 0  | 22,000                              |
| Postage                                  | 358                 | 5,500                                    | 0  | 5,800                               |
| Printing - Internal Only                 | 0                   | 7,000                                    | 0  | 9,000                               |
| Printing – Miscellaneous                 | 0                   | 17,700                                   | 0  | 19,700                              |
| Professional Services                    | 1,039,575           | 1,655,882                                | 699,827                                  | 546,005                             |
| Public Information Activities            | 0                   | 16,500                                   | 0  | 0                                   |
| Records Storage                          | 1,985               | 10,000                                   | 0  | 10,000                              |
| Software                                 | 40,685              | 136,477                                  | 0  | 24,900                              |
| Subscriptions                            | 0                   | 7,500                                    | 0  | 7,500                               |
| Training/Membership/Registration         | 75                  | 5,000                                    | 0  | 5,000                               |
| Travel – Air                             | 1,780               | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Travel – Other                           | 1,821               | 1,250                                    | 0  | 1,250                               |
| Travel – Air/ Non-Employee               | 0                   | 4,000                                    | 0  | 4,000                               |
| Travel – Other/ Non-Employee             | 0                   | 4,000                                    | 0  | 4,000                               |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$4,093,926</b>  | <b>\$5,310,498</b>                       | <b>\$862,827</b>                         | <b>\$6,053,511</b>                  |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| MSI 1990-Valley Major Projects           | 4,093,926           | 2,482,767                                | 207,827                                  | 1,308,286                           |
| MSI 2010-Cajon Pass                      | 0                   | 329,378                                  | 0  | 345,156                             |
| MSI 2010-Valley Freeway Interchange      | 0                   | 1,204,182                                | 228,333                                  | 1,353,868                           |
| MSI 2010-Valley Freeway Projects         | 0                   | 590,334                                  | 213,334                                  | 1,353,868                           |
| MSI 2010-Valley Major Street             | 0                   | 703,837                                  | 213,333                                  | 1,692,333                           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$4,093,926</b>  | <b>\$5,310,498</b>                       | <b>\$862,827</b>                         | <b>\$6,053,511</b>                  |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$298,852.**

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**TASK: 81712000 STATE ROUTE 60 SOUND WALL**

**OBJECTIVE:** To construct a sound wall along the State Route 60 (SR-60) Freeway in the City of Chino.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** In 1997, SANBAG and Caltrans completed a widening project on SR-60 between the Los Angeles County line and the SR-60/ Interstate 15 Separation. The project added one mixed flow lane and one High Occupancy Vehicle Lane in each direction. Following completion of the project, at the request of a residence, additional noise studies were conducted along the route leading to a Noise Barrier Scope Summary Report (NBSSR) being approved by Caltrans in October 2001. The NBSSR identified the need for a 16-foot high Right-of-Way sound wall on westbound SR-60, between Pipeline Avenue and Ramona Avenue in the City of Chino in San Bernardino County. A contract for a design consultant exists and staff anticipates awarding a construction contract in late 2011. Construction management services during construction are anticipated to be provided through existing on-call contracts. The project will be constructed under a Caltrans Encroachment Permit.

**DESCRIPTION:** Work on this task will consist of completion of final design plans, funding arrangements, project clearances and permits. In addition to the existing design consultant contract, one new procurement will begin this fiscal year to produce a construction contract. Construction management services during construction will be performed through existing on-call services contracts.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Complete preparation of final design plans.
2. Obtain and finalize funding arrangements, clearances and permits.
3. Procure the services of a construction contractor to complete construction of the new sound wall.
4. Manage contracts, budgets, and schedules.

**MANAGER:** Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery

**TASK NO. 81712000 State Route 60 Sound Wall**  
**MANAGER: Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery**

|  | <b>2009/2010<br/>Actual</b> | <b>2010/2011<br/>Budget<br/>as of<br/>02/02/11</b> | <b>2010/2011<br/>Anticipated<br/>Encumbrances</b> | <b>2011/2012<br/>Proposed<br/>New Budget</b> |
|--|-----------------------------|--|---|--|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                             |  |   |  |
| Salaries                                 | 340                         | 4,007  | 0   | 10,070                                       |
| Extra Help                               | 980                         | 0  | 0   | 0  |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 286                         | 3,241  | 0   | 8,779  |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 1,308                       | 6,038  | 0   | 15,654                                       |
| Project Management Staff                 | 0                           | 35,000   | 0   | 35,000                                       |
| Project Management Indirect Allocation   | 0                           | 2,592  | 0   | 4,101  |
| Consulting Fees                          | 0                           | 249,010  | 73,151  | 0  |
| Highway Construction                     | 0                           | 850,000  | 0   | 870,000                                      |
| Postage                                  | 31                          | 0  | 0   | 150  |
| Printing – Miscellaneous                 | 0                           | 0  | 0   | 2,000  |
| Professional Services                    | 238                         | 158,608  | 0   | 0  |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$3,183</b>              | <b>\$1,308,496</b>                                 | <b>\$73,151</b>                                   | <b>\$945,754</b>                             |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                             |  |   |  |
| MSI 1990-Valley Major Projects           | 3,183                       | 1,308,496  | 73,151  | 945,754                                      |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$3,183</b>              | <b>\$1,308,496</b>                                 | <b>\$73,151</b>                                   | <b>\$945,754</b>                             |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.**

**TASK: 82012000 STATE ROUTE 210 FINAL DESIGN**

**OBJECTIVE:** Complete designing the final elements of the State Route 210 (SR-210) Freeway including the SR-210 and Pepper Avenue Interchange in the City of Rialto and the landscape improvements for Segments 8 through 11 along SR-210 in the cities of Fontana, Rialto and San Bernardino.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** Since Pepper Avenue did not extend to SR-210 during the development of the SR-210 Extension project, the construction of the SR-210/Pepper Avenue Interchange ramps were removed from further development due to lack of sufficient necessity. In September 2009, the City of Rialto signed an agreement with SANBAG stating that Pepper Avenue will be extended to SR-210 in 2012. A design firm has recently been awarded a contract for delivery of this project.

SANBAG entered into a design cooperative agreement with Caltrans in December 2008 for design of landscape improvements along SR-210 for recently completed freeway Segments 8 through 11 (Sierra Avenue to Interstate 215).

**DESCRIPTION:** Work on this Task during Fiscal Year 2011/2012 will be the continuation of preliminary engineering, environmental studies, and final design for the Pepper Avenue Interchange. This task includes project management activities for the project and coordinating with Caltrans to obtain project approvals. In addition, the landscape design for the easterly segments of the SR-210 will continue.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Perform preliminary engineering and environmental studies for the Pepper Avenue Interchange.
2. Begin final design engineering of the Pepper Avenue Interchange.
3. Prepare the landscape contract documents for the easterly segments of SR-210.
4. Manage the contracts, budget, and schedule.

**MANAGER:** Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery

**TASK NO. 82012000 State Route 210 Final Design**  
**MANAGER: Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery**

|  | <b>2009/2010<br/>Actual</b> | <b>2010/2011<br/>Budget<br/>as of<br/>02/02/11</b> | <b>2010/2011<br/>Anticipated<br/>Encumbrances</b> | <b>2011/2012<br/>Proposed<br/>New Budget</b> |
|--|-----------------------------|--|---|--|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                             |  |   |  |
| Extra Help                               | 2,450                       | 14,000   | 0   | 0  |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 1,994                       | 11,662   | 0   | 0  |
| Project Management Staff                 | 0                           | 107,423  | 0   | 75,000                                       |
| Project Management Indirect Allocation   | 0                           | 7,956  | 0   | 8,788  |
| Highway Construction                     | 54,737                      | 0  | 0   | 0  |
| Consulting Fees                          | 0                           | 0  | 73,178  | 88,000                                       |
| Postage                                  | 0                           | 0  | 0   | 150  |
| Printing – Internal Only                 | 0                           | 0  | 0   | 2,000  |
| Printing – Miscellaneous                 | 0                           | 0  | 0   | 2,000  |
| Professional Services                    | 175,319                     | 200,000  | 0   | 29,450                                       |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$234,500</b>            | <b>\$341,041</b>                                   | <b>\$73,178</b>                                   | <b>\$205,388</b>                             |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                             |  |   |  |
| MSI 1990-Valley Major Projects           | 234,500                     | 341,041  | 73,178  | 205,388                                      |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$234,500</b>            | <b>\$341,041</b>                                   | <b>\$73,178</b>                                   | <b>\$205,388</b>                             |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$25,590.**

**TASK: 82212000 STATE ROUTE 210 RIGHT OF WAY ACQUISITION**

**OBJECTIVE:** To complete the right-of-way acquisition and utility relocations required for the State Route 210 (SR-210) Freeway.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** The required right-of-way acquisition for the SR-210 Freeway has been completed and the final utility relocations are underway as part of the SR-210/Interstate 215 (I-215) Direct Connector project. Lawsuits filed in regards to flood control basins that receive water from SR-210 storm drain improvements remain outstanding.

**DESCRIPTION:** Defense of the lawsuits filed by the County of San Bernardino in regards to the “Colonies” and ‘Cactus” flood control basins continues. The trial date for these two law suits has been scheduled for 2011. The defense team will continue reviewing documentation, conducting depositions and developing the defense strategy. Direction to the defense team is provided by the SANBAG Legal Ad hoc. The existing contract with the law firm will remain in effect during the fiscal year. Most of the defense cost is being reimbursed by SANBAG’s insurance carrier. The budget amount for the defense is difficult to estimate, and may vary as it is dependent on the outcome of the various motions.

The utility relocations required for the SR-210/I-215 Direct Connector project are continuing.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Continue constructing the defense for the lawsuits.
2. Monitor the reimbursement of defense expenses.
3. Complete the utility relocations required for the SR-210/I-215 Direct Connector project.
4. Manage the contract and budget.

**MANAGER:** Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery

**TASK NO. 82212000 State Route 210 Right of Way Acquisition**  
**MANAGER: Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery**

|  | <b>2009/2010<br/>Actual</b> | <b>2010/2011<br/>Budget<br/>as of<br/>02/02/11</b> | <b>2010/2011<br/>Anticipated<br/>Encumbrances</b> | <b>2011/2012<br/>Proposed<br/>New Budget</b> |
|--|-----------------------------|--|---|--|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                             |  |   |  |
| Salaries                                 | 3,385                       | 15,920   | 0   | 6,431  |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 2,844                       | 12,876   | 0   | 5,607  |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 5,070                       | 23,987   | 0   | 9,998  |
| Project Management Staff                 | 18,607                      | 51,300   | 0   | 50,000                                       |
| Project Management Indirect Allocation   | 1,448                       | 3,799  | 0   | 5,859  |
| Meeting Expense                          | 6                           | 0  | 0   | 0  |
| Printing – Internal Only                 | 0                           | 0  | 0   | 2,000  |
| Printing – Miscellaneous                 | 0                           | 0  | 0   | 150  |
| Professional Services                    | 1,294,440                   | 1,281,337  | 236,127   | 2,005,000                                    |
| Right of Way                             | 0                           | 225,000  | 0   | 0  |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$1,325,800</b>          | <b>\$1,614,219</b>                                 | <b>\$236,127</b>                                  | <b>\$2,085,045</b>                           |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                             |  |   |  |
| MSI 1990-Valley Major Projects           | 1,325,800                   | 1,614,219  | 236,127   | 2,085,045                                    |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$1,325,800</b>          | <b>\$1,614,219</b>                                 | <b>\$236,127</b>                                  | <b>\$2,085,045</b>                           |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$100,001.**

## **TASK: 82412000 STATE ROUTE 210 CONSTRUCTION**

**OBJECTIVE:** The objective of this Task is to construct the remaining State Route 210 (SR-210) improvements including the Interstate 215 (I-215) north to west and east to south high speed connectors; and landscape construction, plant establishment and plant maintenance work for Segments 4, 8, 9, 10 and 11.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** Between August, 2001 and July, 2007, various segments of SR-210 were opened from the Los Angeles County Line to I-215. The high speed SR-210/I-215 connectors are the final remaining portions of the SR-210 corridor to be completed. Caltrans advertised, awarded, and it is currently administrating the high speed SR-210/I-215 connectors project. This Task also includes activities and cost related to environmental mitigation and monitoring for the State Street Storm Drain and regulatory permits for Segment 11. A plant establishment contract for Segment 4 was executed in September 2009 and will run through October 2011. In June 2010, a landscaping construction management contract was awarded for the Segments 8 through 11 landscape projects. In March 2011, a construction contract was issued for the Segment 8 project.

**DESCRIPTION:** Work includes landscaping construction for Segments 4, 8, 9 and 10. Construction projects also include the SR-210 eastbound to I-215 southbound high speed connector and the I-215 northbound to SR-210 westbound high speed connector. The high speed connectors project is expected to be completed in March 2013. The existing professional design support service contract for I-210/I-215 high speed connectors; professional service contract for State Street regulatory compliance; two construction management agreements; two cooperative agreements; a plant establishment contract for Segment 4; professional services contract for construction management of the Segments 8 through 11 landscaping projects; and the construction contract for the Segment 8 landscape project will remain in effect for the duration of the fiscal year. There are upcoming construction contracts for Segments 9 and 10 in 2011.

### **WORK ELEMENTS:**

- 1. Design support during the construction of the high speed connectors project.**
- 2. Continue public information activities.**
- 3. Continue coordination with Caltrans and the cities regarding construction staging provisions, and any construction impacts to local traffic.**
- 4. Continue coordination of utility relocations.**
- 5. Coordinate with the construction of Caltrans-managed SR-210/I-215 connectors project.**
- 6. Administer and manage Segment 4 plant establishment contract.**
- 7. Administer and manage Segment 8, 9, and 10 landscape construction and professional landscape construction management contracts.**

**MANAGER:** Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery

**TASK NO. 82412000 State Route 210 CONSTRUCTION**  
**MANAGER: Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery**

|  | <b>2009/2010<br/>Actual</b> | <b>2010/2011<br/>Budget<br/>as of<br/>02/02/11</b> | <b>2010/2011<br/>Anticipated<br/>Encumbrances</b> | <b>2011/2012<br/>Proposed<br/>New Budget</b> |
|--|-----------------------------|--|---|--|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                             |  |   |  |
| Salaries                                 | 5,932                       | 10,052   | 0   | 1,878  |
| Extra Help                               | 3,570                       | 5,600  | 0   | 0  |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 4,984                       | 8,130  | 0   | 1,637  |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 11,792                      | 19,810   | 0   | 2,919  |
| Project Management Staff                 | 135,201                     | 231,000  | 0   | 80,000                                       |
| Project Management Indirect Allocation   | 10,524                      | 17,108   | 0   | 9,374  |
| Building Operating Expenses              | 97,319                      | 21,817   | 0   | 0  |
| Consulting Fees                          | 0                           | 0  | 111,000   | 0  |
| Highway Construction                     | 974,467                     | 8,190,705  | 3,773,897   | 7,655,000                                    |
| Meeting Expense                          | 216                         | 0  | 0   | 0  |
| Mileage Reimbursement/SANBAG Only        | 19                          | 0  | 0   | 0  |
| Postage                                  | 77                          | 0  | 0   | 150  |
| Printing – Miscellaneous                 | 292                         | 0  | 0   | 2,000  |
| Professional Services                    | 1,003,435                   | 1,503,203  | 171,888   | 1,110,000                                    |
| Utilities                                | 303,710                     | 165,399  | 0   | 60,000                                       |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$2,551,538</b>          | <b>\$10,172,824</b>                                | <b>\$4,056,785</b>                                | <b>\$8,922,958</b>                           |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                             |  |   |  |
| Local-City of San Bernardino             | 9,259                       | 59,666   | 165,000   | 0  |
| MSI 1990-Valley Major Projects           | 2,490,939                   | 5,173,200  | 2,680,561   | 2,356,958                                    |
| Surface Transportation Program           | 51,340                      | 2,839,958  | 0   | 4,425,000                                    |
| Transportation Enhancement Activities    | 0                           | 2,100,000  | 1,777,000   | 2,141,000                                    |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$2,551,538</b>          | <b>\$10,172,824</b>                                | <b>\$4,056,785</b>                                | <b>\$8,922,958</b>                           |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$3,270,952.**

**TASK: 82512000 INTERSTATE 10 CORRIDOR PROJECT DEVELOPMENT**

**OBJECTIVE:** To study the Interstate 10 (I-10) Corridor for added capacity from the Los Angeles/San Bernardino County border to Ford Street in the City of Redlands, a distance of over 33 miles. Two build alternatives are under consideration: a High Occupancy Vehicle (HOV) Lane and High Occupancy Toll (HOT) Lanes.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** In late 2006, Caltrans approved the Project Study Report for the I-10 HOV Lane project. The Board approved a consultant contract to proceed with the Project Approval and Environmental Document (PA/ED) phase in July 2007. The consultant made significant progress including the preparation and completion of many of the environmental technical studies and the preliminary engineering geometric plans. In 2008 the Board approved the screening of various San Bernardino mainline corridors, including I-10 for preliminary toll feasibility. Favorable results of the screening led to the approval by the Board for Initial (Level 1) Toll Feasibility Studies for this and other corridors. In a workshop in June 2010 the results of these initial studies were shared with the Board revealing that the installation of toll lanes along the I-10 mainline may be viable. Subsequently the Board directed staff to add a HOT lane alternative to the I-10 Corridor project and to proceed with procurement for Level 2 Traffic and Revenue studies and Financial Analysis, including further study of alternative financing and alternative delivery methods. Procurement for these services was completed and the studies commenced. The original design contract was amended to fold in the HOT alternative into the PA/ED.

**DESCRIPTION:** Continuation of the preparation and completion of the PA/ED documents will transpire as the revised schedule calls for completion of the PA/ED deliverables by December 2013. One new contract is anticipated.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Continue preliminary engineering work, environmental analysis and preparation of technical studies in order to obtain environmental clearance.
2. Manage the contract, budget and schedule to obtain the PA/ED deliverables.

**MANAGER:** Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery

**TASK NO. 82512000 Interstate 10 Corridor Project Development**  
**MANAGER: Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 1,161               | 5,865                                    | 0  | 16,124                              |
| Extra Help                               | 2,660               | 16,940                                   | 0  | 0                                   |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 975                 | 4,744                                    | 0  | 14,057                              |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 3,905               | 22,948                                   | 0  | 25,065                              |
| Project Management Staff                 | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 50,000                              |
| Project Management Indirect Allocation   | 824                 | 0  | 0  | 5,859                               |
| Consulting Fees                          | 284,806             | 4,159,489                                | 3,303,406                                | 1,700,000                           |
| Printing – Miscellaneous                 | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 2,150                               |
| Professional Services                    | 1,697,845           | 60,000                                   | 34,276                                   | 166,000                             |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$1,992,176</b>  | <b>\$4,269,986</b>                       | <b>\$3,337,682</b>                       | <b>\$1,979,255</b>                  |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| MSI 2010-Valley Freeway Projects         | 0                   | 4,269,986                                | 3,337,682                                | 1,979,255                           |
| Sales Tax Revenue Note 2009A             | 1,992,176           | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$1,992,176</b>  | <b>\$4,269,986</b>                       | <b>\$3,337,682</b>                       | <b>\$1,979,255</b>                  |

The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.

**TASK: 82612000 INTERSTATE 10 CHERRY/CITRUS INTERCHANGES**

**OBJECTIVE:** To reconstruct the Interstate 10 (I-10)/Cherry Avenue and I-10/Citrus Avenue Interchanges to relieve the existing congestion and accommodate the future traffic volumes.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** Over the last several years, the City of Fontana and the County of San Bernardino have worked to complete project development activities for the I-10/Citrus Avenue and the I-10/Cherry Avenue interchanges, respectively. Final Project Approval and Environmental Documents (PA/ED) were achieved in November 2008 and February 2009, respectively. In coordination with the County of San Bernardino and the City of Fontana, SANBAG has been managing the final engineering design phase for both projects since early 2008. The design team has made steady progress and will finalize the design plans and the right-of-way allowing the projects to enter the construction phase. In February 2011, SANBAG, the County of San Bernardino and the City of Fontana entered into a funding agreement for the construction phase and procurement for a construction manager is underway. The improvements are being jointly funded by SANBAG, City of Fontana and the County of San Bernardino. Trade Corridor Improvement Funds are also allocated to this project.

**DESCRIPTION:**

This year's fiscal year goal is to obtain obligation for projects funds and to advertise the projects for construction in late summer of 2011. To achieve this goal the remaining contract for engineering services, construction support, and the two agreements with the local agencies will remain in effect. One contract for construction management services is anticipated and two construction contracts will be needed.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Seek obligation for the project funds.
2. Complete the procurement process for construction management services.
3. Commence the procurement process for a construction contractor.
4. Manage the contracts, budgets, and schedules.

**MANAGER:** Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery

**TASK NO. 82612000 Interstate 10 Cherry/Citrus Interchanges**  
**MANAGER: Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 2,889               | 13,719                                   | 0  | 22,023                              |
| Extra Help                               | 18,200              | 33,600                                   | 0  | 0                                   |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 2,428               | 11,096                                   | 0  | 19,200                              |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 19,144              | 48,660                                   | 0  | 34,236                              |
| Project Management Staff                 | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 100,000                             |
| Project Management Indirect Allocation   | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 11,718                              |
| Consulting Fees                          | 5,583,771           | 4,225,349                                | 2,003,774                                | 100,000                             |
| Highway Construction                     | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 41,076,000                          |
| Printing – Miscellaneous                 | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 2,150                               |
| Professional Services                    | 69,747              | 60,000                                   | 1,320,936                                | 31,000                              |
| Right of Way                             | 0                   | 5,665,000                                | 940,586                                  | 1,000,000                           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$5,696,179</b>  | <b>\$10,057,424</b>                      | <b>\$4,265,296</b>                       | <b>\$42,396,327</b>                 |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Demonstration High Priority Program      | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 500,000                             |
| Local-City of Fontana                    | 2,672,772           | 1,132,762                                | 207,074                                  | 11,500,000                          |
| Local-San Bernardino County              | 1,875,773           | 618,585                                  | 0  | 6,076,000                           |
| MSI 2010-Valley Freeway Interchange      | 0                   | 8,306,077                                | 4,058,222                                | 9,320,327                           |
| State Tax Revenue Note 2009A             | 1,147,634           | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Trade Corridor Improvement               | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 15,000,000                          |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$5,696,179</b>  | <b>\$10,057,424</b>                      | <b>\$4,265,296</b>                       | <b>\$42,396,327</b>                 |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$3,646,000.**

**TASK: 83012000 INTERSTATE 215 SAN/RIV PROJECT DEVELOPMENT**

**OBJECTIVE:** To add a mixed flow lane in each direction and bring the freeway up to standards on Interstate 215 (I-215) between the State Route (SR)-60/I-215/SR-91 Junction in Riverside County and the I-215/Orange Show Road Interchange in the City of San Bernardino. This will provide the ultimate widening of this segment of I-215 according to the 2008 I-215 Corridor Management Plan and 1999 Caltrans Transportation Concept Report.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** Prior work focused efforts on developing a Strategic Plan for the Measure I 2010-2040 projects. It was recognized that some innovative means would need to be employed to deliver all the projects within revenue projections. One innovative means was to deliver a separate project along I-215 between the Riverside County Line to Orange Show Road in the near term that would address current traffic needs, followed with the ultimate improvements later in time. The ultimate improvements are referred to as the I-215 Bi-County Ultimate Widening improvements and project development is budgeted under this task. The separate, near term I-215 improvement project is referred to as the I-215 Bi-County High Occupancy Vehicle Gap Closure Project and is budgeted under Task 83912000. It is anticipated the Project Approval and Environmental Document phase for the ultimate improvements will resume much later in Measure 2010-2040; however, it is anticipated that planning and conceptual design activities will continue in the 2011/ 2012 Fiscal Year.

**DESCRIPTION:** The work on this Task during the 2011/2012 year will focus on performing strategic planning, conceptual design, and scoping activities for the project. The current agreements will remain in effect for the fiscal year and no new agreements are anticipated. The work will be jointly funded by Riverside County Transportation Commission and SANBAG.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Strategic planning, conceptual design, and scoping activities.
2. Manage the contracts, budgets and schedule.

**MANAGER:** Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery

**TASK: 83012000 Interstate 215 San/Riv Project Development**  
**MANAGER: Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 1,261               | 3,148                                    | 0  | 0                                   |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 1,060               | 2,546                                    | 0  | 0                                   |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 1,890               | 4,743                                    | 0  | 0                                   |
| Project Management Staff                 | 105,241             | 175,300                                  | 0  | 15,000                              |
| Project Management Indirect Allocation   | 6,744               | 12,983                                   | 0  | 1,758                               |
| Consulting Fees                          | 0                   | 100,000                                  | 0  | 0                                   |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$116,196</b>    | <b>\$298,720</b>                         | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$16,758</b>                     |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| MSI 1990-Valley Major Projects           | 116,196             | 298,720                                  | 0  | 16,758                              |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$116,196</b>    | <b>\$298,720</b>                         | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$16,758</b>                     |

The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.

**TASK: 83412000 INTERSTATE 215 FINAL DESIGN**

**OBJECTIVE:** To complete any design related tasks for the Interstate 215 (I-215) reconstruction/widening project from Orange Show Road to the State Route 210 (SR-210)/I-215 Interchange in the City of San Bernardino; this includes addressing design related questions or issues during the construction phase of the projects; and finalizing any outstanding interagency agreements, final permits, agency clearances, and funding approvals.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** SANBAG consultants and project management staff coordinated with Caltrans in the completion of the design for I-215 between Rialto Avenue and Orange Show Road, which started construction at the end of 2007. SANBAG consultants and project management staff have completed final designs for I-215 between Rialto Avenue and Massachusetts Avenue, and have integrated the final design for I-215 between Massachusetts Avenue and University Parkway with the design of SR-210 Segment 11 which includes the high-speed connectors between SR-210 and I-215. The final bid packages were completed for these projects.

**DESCRIPTION:** Work entails providing necessary design support during construction of Segments 1, 2, 5 and 11. The existing design professional services contract will remain in place and no new contracts are anticipated.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Provide necessary design support during the construction of Segments 1, 2, 5, and 11.
2. Manage the design consultant contract and budget.

**MANAGER:** Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery

**TASK NO. 83412000 Interstate 215 Final Design**  
**MANAGER: Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 0                   | 2,037                                    | 0  | 486                                 |
| Extra Help                               | 4,410               | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 0                   | 1,648                                    | 0  | 424                                 |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 3,590               | 3,070                                    | 0  | 756                                 |
| Project Management Staff                 | 0                   | 20,000                                   | 0  | 20,000                              |
| Project Management Indirect Allocation   | 0                   | 1,500                                    | 0  | 2,344                               |
| Consulting Fees                          | 0                   | 0  | 489,197                                  | 250,000                             |
| Postage                                  | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 150                                 |
| Printing – Miscellaneous                 | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 2,000                               |
| Professional Services                    | 445,204             | 545,486                                  | 0  | 0                                   |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$453,204</b>    | <b>\$573,741</b>                         | <b>\$489,197</b>                         | <b>\$276,160</b>                    |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| MSI 1990-Valley Major Projects           | 453,204             | 573,741                                  | 489,197                                  | 276,160                             |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$453,204</b>    | <b>\$573,741</b>                         | <b>\$489,197</b>                         | <b>\$276,160</b>                    |

The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.

**TASK: 83612000 INTERSTATE 215 RIGHT OF WAY ACQUISITION**

**OBJECTIVE:** Complete right-of-way acquisition, relocations, and demolitions for the Interstate 215 (I-215) corridor in the City of San Bernardino.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** Work completed includes obtaining right-of-way certification on all the I-215 projects and relocating some utilities. Easements have been obtained from Burlington Northern Santa Fe Railroad for all work in their right-of-way. SANBAG has worked with Caltrans to establish a funding scenario for all the property acquisitions and utility relocations on Segments 1, 2, 3, and 5 using a mixture of Federal, State, and local funding, and to monitor right-of-way capital costs. Caltrans is the lead agency for the right-of-way work; however, SANBAG is the funding agency.

**DESCRIPTION:** Work on this task during Fiscal Year 2011/2012 will consist of monitoring the capital and support costs, continuing the utility relocations, and continuing eminent domain activities on a number of properties. The existing cooperative agreement will remain in effect. No new agreements or contracts are anticipated.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Continue utility relocations.
2. Monitor capital and support costs and adjust funding as required.
3. Continue eminent domain activities on properties as required.

**MANAGER:** Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery

**TASK NO. 83612000 Interstate 215 Right of Way Acquisition**  
**MANAGER: Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 404                 | 2,619                                    | 0  | 3,042                               |
| Consulting Fees                          | 0                   | 0  | 2,890,248                                | 0                                   |
| Extra Help                               | 1,400               | 8,400                                    | 0  | 0                                   |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 340                 | 2,118                                    | 0  | 2,652                               |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 1,745               | 10,943                                   | 0  | 4,729                               |
| Project Management Staff                 | 0                   | 20,000                                   | 0  | 5,000                               |
| Project Management Indirect Allocation   | 598                 | 1,500                                    | 0  | 586                                 |
| Printing – Miscellaneous                 | 78                  | 0  | 0  | 2,150                               |
| Professional Services                    | 4,113               | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Right of Way                             | 3,962,291           | 19,931,016                               | 0  | 4,104,965                           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$3,970,969</b>  | <b>\$19,976,596</b>                      | <b>\$2,890,248</b>                       | <b>\$4,123,124</b>                  |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Congestion Mitigation Air Quality        | 3,571,327           | 13,853,434                               | 2,481,248                                | 2,916,246                           |
| MSI 1990-Valley Major Projects           | 329,419             | 4,646,471                                | 409,000                                  | 1,146,878                           |
| Project National Regional Significance   | 70,223              | 1,476,691                                | 0  | 60,000                              |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$3,970,969</b>  | <b>\$19,976,596</b>                      | <b>\$2,890,248</b>                       | <b>\$4,123,124</b>                  |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$1,334,242.**

**TASK: 83812000 INTERSTATE 215 CONSTRUCTION**

**OBJECTIVE:** Add a General Purpose Lane and a High Occupancy Vehicle Lane in both directions between Orange Show Road and State Route 210 (SR-210); eliminate the existing on and off ramps that merge to or diverge from the fast lane; add direct connectors from eastbound SR-210 to southbound Interstate 215 (I-215), and northbound I-215, and westbound SR-210; add auxiliary lanes and other ancillary improvements.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** Construction on the 5<sup>th</sup> Street Bridge was completed; construction work by Caltrans on the first mainline section, Segment 3, was completed in the middle of 2010. SANBAG advertised and awarded the Segment 1 and 2 construction contract; Caltrans advertised and awarded the Segment 5 contract in conjunction with the SR-210 Connectors project. Construction is continuing on all of these projects. SANBAG field staff coordinates closures and detours between projects with Caltrans and keeps the local agencies and public informed.

**DESCRIPTION:** Work on this task during Fiscal Year 2011/2012 will consist of construction management activities for the Segments 1 and 2 project, coordination with Caltrans for any final close-out work with mainline Segment 3 construction, and coordination with Caltrans with their mainline Segment 5 and SR-210 Connectors project.

The seven cooperative agreements with Caltrans, the five construction and maintenance agreements, the four professional services contracts and the construction contract will remain in effect for the duration of the fiscal year. This task also includes a funding agreement with Inland Valley Development Agency (IVDA), with SANBAG providing \$36,500,000 in Measure I funds in exchange for IVDA Federal funds. This exchange will continue over the life of the I-215 project. There are no new contracts or agreements anticipated for this fiscal year.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Administer and manage on-going professional services contracts and construction contract for Segments 1 and 2.
2. Coordinate utility relocation activities with Caltrans and other local agencies.
3. Coordinate with California Highway Patrol the COZEEP program.
4. Continue public information activities and coordination with the City of San Bernardino regarding construction staging provisions and any construction impacts to local traffic.
5. Coordination with Burlington Northern Santa Fe (BNSF) Railroad for the portion of the construction of the bridges in BNSF right-of-way.
6. Coordinate with the construction of Caltrans-managed Segment 5/SR-210 Connectors project.
7. Monitor the expenditures and progress of the Caltrans managed segments.

**MANAGER:** Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery

**TASK NO. 83812000 Interstate 215 Construction**  
**MANAGER: Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 59,268              | 68,596                                   | 0  | 36,792                              |
| Extra Help                               | 21,140              | 7,000                                    | 0  | 0                                   |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 49,801              | 55,480                                   | 0  | 32,075                              |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 105,999             | 109,186                                  | 0  | 57,194                              |
| Project Management Staff                 | 256,489             | 444,000                                  | 0  | 125,000                             |
| Project Management Indirect Allocation   | 21,307              | 32,882                                   | 0  | 14,647                              |
| Building Operating Expenses              | 0                   | 200,000                                  | 100,000                                  | 0                                   |
| Consulting Fees                          | 142,531             | 0  | 2,546,150                                | 7,750,000                           |
| Contributions/Other Agencies             | 4,403,755           | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Highway Construction                     | 32,585,592          | 62,887,572                               | 0  | 37,098,000                          |
| Meeting Expense                          | 733                 | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Mileage Reimbursement/SANBAG Only        | 46                  | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Office Expense                           | 17                  | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Postage                                  | 973                 | 0  | 0  | 150                                 |
| Printing – Internal                      | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 2,000                               |
| Printing – Miscellaneous                 | 39,358              | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Professional Services                    | 7,100,787           | 11,036,588                               | 174,800                                  | 0                                   |
| Public Information Activities            | 125,562             | 337,188                                  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Right of Way                             | 0                   | 6,389,615                                | 0  | 0                                   |
| Travel – Other                           | 101                 | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$44,913,459</b> | <b>\$81,568,107</b>                      | <b>\$2,820,950</b>                       | <b>\$45,115,858</b>                 |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| American Recovery Reinvestment Act       | 30,839,340          | 54,308,881                               | 1,096,150                                | 26,030,000                          |
| Congestion Mitigation Air Quality        | 5,742,784           | 12,384,000                               | 0  | 10,000,000                          |
| Demonstration High Priority Program      | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 500,000                             |
| MSI 1990-Valley Major Projects           | 4,926,380           | 8,411,434                                | 100,000                                  | 835,858                             |
| Project National Regional Significance   | 359,252             | 522,349                                  | 159,000                                  | 3,240,000                           |
| Regional Improvement Program             | 2,066,437           | 4,086,522                                | 1,450,000                                | 1,950,000                           |
| Traffic Congestion Relief Program        | 979,266             | 1,854,921                                | 15,800                                   | 2,060,000                           |
| Transportation Enhancement Activities    | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 500,000                             |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$44,913,459</b> | <b>\$81,568,107</b>                      | <b>\$2,820,950</b>                       | <b>\$45,115,858</b>                 |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$82,410,134.**

**TASK: 83912000 INTERSTATE 215 BI-COUNTY HOV GAP CLOSURE PROJECT**

**OBJECTIVE:** To add a High Occupancy Vehicle (HOV) lane in each direction of Interstate 215 (I-215) between the State Route (SR)-60/I-215/SR-91 Junction in Riverside County and the I-215/Orange Show Road Interchange in the City of San Bernardino.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** A combined draft Project Study Report and Project Report was approved by Caltrans on November 30, 2010. The Draft Environmental Document and several environmental technical reports have been completed. A Public Hearing was held in December of 2010. The Project Approval and Environmental Document phase of the project is expected to be completed in March 2011. A cooperative agreement with Caltrans to allow Caltrans staff to perform final design and right-of-way engineering has been executed.

Funding for construction of the project was identified using savings from the I-215 Corridor Improvement Project. Various State and Federal funds have been programmed on this project. The project is being jointly funded with Riverside County Transportation Commission (RCTC). RCTC is responsible to fund the portion in Riverside County.

**DESCRIPTION:** The focus during Fiscal Year 2011/2012 is to complete the plan, specifications, & estimate and right-of-way phases of the project and to put this project out to bid for construction late in the fiscal year. All current contracts and agreements will continue to be in effect for the fiscal year and no new agreements are anticipated.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Complete the design drawings and specifications for construction.
2. Obtain right-of-way certification.
3. Advertise this project for construction bids.
4. Manage the contracts, budgets, and schedules.

**MANAGER:** Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery

**TASK NO. 83912000 Interstate 215 Bi-County HOV Gap Closure Project**  
**MANAGER: Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 935                 | 15,415                                   | 0  | 8,534                               |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 786                 | 12,468                                   | 0  | 7,440                               |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 1,401               | 23,227                                   | 0  | 13,266                              |
| Project Management Staff                 | 31,752              | 61,700                                   | 0  | 75,000                              |
| Project Management Indirect Allocation   | 2,299               | 4,569                                    | 0  | 8,788                               |
| Consulting Fees                          | 382,332             | 1,450,565                                | 1,381,525                                | 0                                   |
| Highway Construction                     | 939,900             | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Postage                                  | 51                  | 0  | 0  | 150                                 |
| Printing – Miscellaneous                 | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 2,000                               |
| Professional Services                    | 464,873             | 1,042,879                                | 0  | 610,000                             |
| Right of Way                             | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 8,000,000                           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$1,824,329</b>  | <b>\$2,610,823</b>                       | <b>\$1,381,525</b>                       | <b>\$8,725,178</b>                  |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Congestion Mitigation Air Quality        | 0                   | 402,114                                  | 0  | 4,000,000                           |
| Local-RCTC                               | 381,088             | 605,505                                  | 90,622                                   | 110,000                             |
| MSI 1990-Valley Major Projects           | 1,443,241           | 1,603,204                                | 1,290,903                                | 4,615,178                           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$1,824,329</b>  | <b>\$2,610,823</b>                       | <b>\$1,381,525</b>                       | <b>\$8,725,178</b>                  |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$10,965,408.**

**TASK: 84012000 INTERSTATE 215 BARTON ROAD INTERCHANGE**

**OBJECTIVE:** To reconstruct the Interstate 215 (I-215) Barton Road Interchange in order to improve traffic operations, meet current and future traffic demand, and accommodate the future ultimate widening of the I-215 corridor.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** Caltrans completed the Project Study Report phase of the project in April 2007, and in June 2007, the Project Approval and Environmental Document (PA/ED) phase was initiated. Three build alternatives are being studied and, to date, several environmental and engineering technical reports have been completed and submitted to Caltrans for review. The PA/ED will be finalized this fiscal year and work will begin on the preparation of Plans, Specifications, & Estimates (PS&E) along with right-of-way activities.

**DESCRIPTION:** Work on this task during Fiscal Year 2011/2012 will focus on completing the Project Report and Environmental Document and begin the preparation of PS&E and right-of-way. Current contracts and agreements will continue to be in effect for this fiscal year, and two new agreements for PS&E and right-of-way are anticipated.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Finalize the PA/ED phase of the project.
2. Begin the PS&E and right-of-way phases of the project.
3. Issue Request for Proposal and hire PS&E and right-of-way consultant.
4. Manage the contracts, budgets, and schedules.

**MANAGER:** Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery

**TASK NO. 84012000 Interstate 215 Barton Road Interchange**

**MANAGER: Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 1,719               | 6,672                                    | 0  | 3,674                               |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 1,445               | 5,396                                    | 0  | 3,203                               |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 2,576               | 10,053                                   | 0  | 5,711                               |
| Project Management Staff                 | 62,820              | 65,350                                   | 0  | 50,000                              |
| Project Management Indirect Allocation   | 4,611               | 4,840                                    | 0  | 5,859                               |
| Consulting Fees                          | 5,868               | 540,000                                  | 541,694                                  | 750,000                             |
| Highway Construction                     | 80,812              | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Postage                                  | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 150                                 |
| Printing – Miscellaneous                 | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 2,000                               |
| Professional Services                    | 121,971             | 128,030                                  | 0  | 20,000                              |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$281,822</b>    | <b>\$760,341</b>                         | <b>\$541,694</b>                         | <b>\$840,597</b>                    |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Local-RCTC                               | 52,162              | 188,875                                  | 156,767                                  | 155,000                             |
| MSI 1990-Valley Major Projects           | 229,660             | 571,466                                  | 384,927                                  | 685,597                             |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$281,822</b>    | <b>\$760,341</b>                         | <b>\$541,694</b>                         | <b>\$840,597</b>                    |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$14,529.**

**TASK: 84112000 INTERSTATE 10 RIVERSIDE INTERCHANGE**

**OBJECTIVE:** To reconstruct the Interstate 10 (I-10) Riverside Avenue Interchange to mitigate the existing congestion and provide the capacity for projected future traffic volumes.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** A Project Study Report and a Project Report were completed in 1997 and 1999, respectively. The project received initial environmental approvals in 1998. Design activities started in 2001 and were approximately 50% complete when Caltrans asked for a Supplemental Environmental Document (ED) due to a 3-year lapse since approval of the last ED and the presence of an endangered species called the Delhi Sands Flower Loving Fly. In December 2005, SANBAG, at the request of the City of Rialto, took over project management responsibilities. A Value Analysis (VA) study was undertaken in January 2006 and based on the VA recommendations and a desire to reduce the amount of time that the Riverside overcrossing was constrained by construction, the City decided to shift from three stage construction to single stage construction. The Supplemental Environmental Document was approved in April 2008. The final Plans, Specifications and Estimates package and Right-of-Way certification was completed in March 2009. A construction management contract was awarded to Berg & Associates in September 2008. An Escrow Agreement totaling \$22,873,085 was established with the City of Rialto in March 2009. On January 6, 2010 SANBAG awarded contract C10007 to C.C. Myers Inc. for \$16,562,156.41 and allocated \$2,479,939.59 for Contingency/Allowances, and a Notice to Proceed was issued on February 22, 2010. A landscape construction and maintenance cooperative agreement C11089 with the City of Rialto is anticipated to be approved in April 2011.

**DESCRIPTION:** The construction of this project will continue through project completion, anticipated in early November 2011. A new landscape construction contract is anticipated for Fiscal Year 2011/2012, along with an amendment to the existing construction management contract to address landscape construction, and as well as a construction landscape maintenance contract. Funds will be utilized for the construction items completed, the construction management team, and the other supporting services required for construction to continue. The existing contracts will remain in effect. Coordination is required with our future I-10 Riverside Interchange Landscape project and the new Caltrans managed I-10 auxiliary lane widening project which extends from Etiwanda Avenue to Riverside Avenue and ties into our new construction. The existing contracts and agreements will remain in place and it is anticipated that a new landscape construction contract will be awarded this fiscal year.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Administering construction and construction management teams.
2. Amend construction management contract to address landscape construction.
3. Award new landscape construction contract.
4. Award construction landscape maintenance contract.
5. Manage the contracts, budgets and schedules.
6. Coordination of work activities with Caltrans managed I-10 auxiliary lane and SANBAG proposed I-10 Riverside Interchange Landscape projects.

**MANAGER:** Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery

**TASK NO. 84112000 Interstate 10 Riverside Interchange**  
**MANAGER: Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery**

|  | <b>2009/2010<br/>Actual</b> | <b>2010/2011<br/>Budget<br/>as of<br/>02/02/11</b> | <b>2010/2011<br/>Anticipated<br/>Encumbrances</b> | <b>2011/2012<br/>Proposed<br/>New Budget</b> |
|--|-----------------------------|--|---|--|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                             |  |   |  |
| Salaries                                 | 22,923                      | 22,440   | 0   | 19,851                                       |
| Extra Help                               | 14,070                      | 7,000  | 0   | 0  |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 19,261                      | 18,149   | 0   | 17,306                                       |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 45,795                      | 39,642   | 0   | 30,859                                       |
| Project Management Staff                 | 26,460                      | 133,500  | 0   | 50,000                                       |
| Project Management Indirect Allocation   | 884                         | 9,887  | 0   | 5,859  |
| Consulting Fees                          | 18,800                      | 0  | 767,000   | 0  |
| Contributions/Other Agencies             | 50,207                      | 0  | 0   | 0  |
| Highway Construction                     | 1,709,928                   | 15,847,275   | 0   | 5,483,000                                    |
| Meeting Expense                          | 180                         | 0  | 0   | 0  |
| Postage                                  | 26                          | 0  | 0   | 160  |
| Printing – Miscellaneous                 | 25,802                      | 0  | 0   | 2,000  |
| Professional Services                    | 871,000                     | 2,927,261  | 5,000   | 16,000                                       |
| Public Information Activities            | 827                         | 0  | 0   | 0  |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$2,806,163</b>          | <b>\$19,005,154</b>                                | <b>\$772,000</b>                                  | <b>\$5,625,035</b>                           |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                             |  |   |  |
| Local-City of Rialto                     | 2,426,910                   | 18,774,536   | 772,000   | 5,499,000                                    |
| MSI 1990-Valley Major Projects           | 379,253                     | 230,618  | 0   | 0  |
| MSI 2010-Valley Freeway Interchange      | 0                           | 0  | 0   | 126,035                                      |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$2,806,163</b>          | <b>\$19,005,154</b>                                | <b>\$772,000</b>                                  | <b>\$5,625,035</b>                           |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$17,890,358.**

**TASK: 84212000 INTERSTATE 10 TIPPECANOE INTERCHANGE**

**OBJECTIVE:** The objective of this task is to reconfigure the interchange at Interstate 10 (I-10) and Tippecanoe Avenue in the Cities of Loma Linda and San Bernardino, to relieve congestion and provide additional capacity to meet future traffic demands. The proposed improvements include: realigning and widening existing on- and off-ramps; adding auxiliary lanes along I-10; adding a loop on-ramp to westbound I-10; and widening Tippecanoe Avenue/Anderson Street.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** In November 2008, SANBAG contracted with RMC, Inc. to provide professional services for the Project Approval and Environmental Document phase of project development. In October 2009, SANBAG approved a contract amendment to RMC, Inc. to include right-of-way mapping and preparation of Plans, Specifications and Estimates (PS&E) in their scope of work. In December 2009, SANBAG and Caltrans executed a cooperative agreement to enable the State to proceed with right-of-way appraisals and acquisitions. A funding agreement with the cities of Loma Linda and San Bernardino, and the Inland Valley Development Agency (IVDA) was executed in April 2010 to define local funding responsibilities for the project. Caltrans approved the Final Project Report and Final Environmental Document in January 2011.

**DESCRIPTION:** Work during this fiscal year will include the continuation of the design and right-of-way activities, including utility relocations and right-of-way acquisitions. The existing design service contract, the right-of-way cooperative agreement and the local agency funding agreement will remain in effect. Right-of-way support services to Caltrans are being provided through an existing on-call professional services contract. It is anticipated that a new cooperative agreement with Caltrans will be negotiated for the construction phase of the project.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Continue work on the final PS&E package.
2. Continue right-of-way acquisition and utility relocation activities.
3. Execute a construction cooperative agreement.
4. Manage the contracts, budgets and schedules.

**MANAGER:** Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery

**TASK NO. 84212000 Interstate 10 TIPPECANOE INTERCHANGE**  
**MANAGER: Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 7,079               | 14,003                                   | 0  | 10,745                              |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 5,949               | 11,326                                   | 0  | 9,367                               |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 10,606              | 21,099                                   | 0  | 16,703                              |
| Project Management Staff                 | 154,405             | 170,000                                  | 0  | 136,000                             |
| Project Management Indirect Allocation   | 11,029              | 12,590                                   | 0  | 15,936                              |
| Consulting Fees                          | 1,119,136           | 3,847,505                                | 445,000                                  | 400,000                             |
| Meeting Expense                          | 138                 | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Mileage Reimbursement/SANBAG Only        | 21                  | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Office Expense                           | 6                   | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Postage                                  | 381                 | 0  | 0  | 150                                 |
| Printing – Miscellaneous                 | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 2,000                               |
| Professional Services                    | 219,382             | 100,000                                  | 0  | 200,000                             |
| Right of Way                             | 0                   | 3,625,000                                | 0  | 5,190,000                           |
| Travel – Other                           | 1                   | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$1,528,133</b>  | <b>\$7,801,523</b>                       | <b>\$445,000</b>                         | <b>\$5,980,901</b>                  |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Local-City of Loma Linda                 | 0                   | 1,630,000                                | 0  | 1,630,000                           |
| Local-City of San Bernardino             | 0                   | 1,630,000                                | 0  | 1,630,000                           |
| Local-IVDA                               | 0                   | 1,630,000                                | 0  | 1,630,000                           |
| MSI 1990-Valley Major Projects           | 1,528,133           | 2,547,505                                | 445,000                                  | 590,901                             |
| MSI 2010-Valley Freeway Interchange      | 0                   | 364,018                                  | 0  | 500,000                             |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$1,528,133</b>  | <b>\$7,801,523</b>                       | <b>\$445,000</b>                         | <b>\$5,980,901</b>                  |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$7,415,200.**

**TASK: 84512000 I-215 MOUNT VERNON/WASHINGTON INTERCHANGE**

**OBJECTIVE:** To reconstruct the Interstate (I-215) Mount Vernon Avenue/Washington Street Interchange to improve traffic operations, meet current and future traffic demand, and accommodate the future ultimate widening of the I-215 Corridor.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** The project is currently in the Project Study Report (PSR) phase of project development. A new build alternative has been developed in close coordination with Caltrans and the Cities of Colton and Grand Terrace. This new build alternative resulted from the Value Analysis study and had to be incorporated into the existing documents. A draft Preliminary Environmental Analysis Report (PEAR) has been completed and submitted to Caltrans. Several PSR level engineering reports have also been submitted to Caltrans for review. The PSR and PEAR are planned to be finalized this Fiscal Year 2011/2012, and the Project Approval and Environmental Document (PA/ED) phase is to begin. This project has been on hold since January 3<sup>rd</sup>, 2011 due to reduction in funding for Caltrans oversight activities. It is likely that those budget issues will be resolved and work can begin again this fiscal year.

**DESCRIPTION:** Once work resumes, it will focus on approving the PSR, approving the PEAR, and initiation of the PA/ED phase. Current contracts and agreements will continue to be in effect for the fiscal year. In addition, it is anticipated that a new professional service contract for the PA/ED phase and the design phase will be issued.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Engineering activities related to the development and approval of a PSR.
2. Environmental scoping and development of a final PEAR.
3. Initiation of PA/ED activities.
4. Manage the contracts, budgets, and schedules.

**MANAGER:** Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery

**TASK NO. 84512000 Interstate 215 Mount Vernon/Washington Interchange**  
**MANAGER: Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 644                 | 5,978                                    | 0  | 4,353                               |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 541                 | 4,835                                    | 0  | 3,795                               |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 965                 | 9,007                                    | 0  | 6,767                               |
| Project Management Staff                 | 48,993              | 57,300                                   | 0  | 25,000                              |
| Project Management Indirect Allocation   | 3,681               | 4,244                                    | 0  | 2,929                               |
| Consulting Fees                          | 70,969              | 330,852                                  | 326,695                                  | 300,000                             |
| Highway Construction                     | 228,045             | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Postage                                  | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 160                                 |
| Printing – Miscellaneous                 | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 2,000                               |
| Professional Services                    | 50,683              | 350,467                                  | 0  | 0                                   |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$404,521</b>    | <b>\$762,683</b>                         | <b>\$326,695</b>                         | <b>\$345,004</b>                    |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Local-RCTC                               | 87,424              | 189,610                                  | 86,744                                   | 200,000                             |
| MSI 1990-Valley Major Projects           | 317,097             | 573,073                                  | 239,951                                  | 145,004                             |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$404,521</b>    | <b>\$762,683</b>                         | <b>\$326,695</b>                         | <b>\$345,004</b>                    |

The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$46,347.

**TASK: 85012000 ALTERNATIVE PROJECT FINANCING**

**OBJECTIVE:** Examine opportunities for alternative financing, toll feasibility study, and delivery mechanisms to fund major highway projects in San Bernardino County.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** A workshop was held to present initial toll feasibility study conclusions for Interstate 10 (I-10), Interstate 15 (I-15), and State Route 210 (SR-210) Corridors in June 2010 with the SANBAG Board of Directors. The studies yielded viable results for toll lanes on both the I-10 and I-15 corridors, but toll lanes for SR-210 corridor were considered non-viable at this time. The Board directed staff to include High Occupancy Toll Lanes as an alternative for the I-10 Corridor project; to conduct Level 2 Traffic and Revenue studies and Financial Toll Feasibility studies on I-10 and I-15; and to further study alternative financing and project delivery methods.

**DESCRIPTION:**

Level 2 Toll Feasibility Studies will begin for analyzing traffic and revenue and finance toll feasibility the I-10 and I-15 corridors; In addition a Project Study Report (PSR) will commence for the I-15 Corridor. This task provides funding for existing SANBAG staff involvement, as well as three new contracts related to these activities. One new contract is anticipated relating to legal advisement for SANBAG to consider various alternative project delivery models such as Public Private Partnerships, Design Build Operate Maintain, and others.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Work with transportation partners in examination of alternative financing for major transportation facilities adjacent to San Bernardino County.
2. Procure a consultant to evaluate the feasibility of alternative financing mechanisms.
3. Procure a consultant to evaluate the traffic and revenue.
4. Procure a PSR contract for I-15 and begin the PSR development.
5. Manage the contracts, budgets, and schedules.

**MANAGER:** Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery

**TASK NO. 85012000 Alternative Project Financing**  
**MANAGER: Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery**

|   | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|---|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b>  |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                  | 13,802              | 23,848                                   | 0  | 86,377                              |
| Extra Help                                | 2,450               | 7,000                                    | 0  | 0                                   |
| Fringe Allocation                         | 11,597              | 19,288                                   | 0  | 75,303                              |
| Indirect Allocation                       | 22,671              | 41,763                                   | 0  | 134,275                             |
| Project Management Staff                  | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 100,000                             |
| Project Management Indirect Allocation    | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 11,718                              |
| Consulting Fees                           | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 2,555,000                           |
| Meeting Expense                           | 99                  | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Mileage Reimbursement/SANBAG Only         | 36                  | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Postage                                   | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 150                                 |
| Printing – Miscellaneous                  | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 2,000                               |
| Professional Services                     | 600,860             | 787,365                                  | 0  | 162,476                             |
| <b>Total</b>                              | <b>\$651,515</b>    | <b>\$879,264</b>                         | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$3,127,299</b>                  |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>               |                     |  |  |                                     |
| MSI 1990-Valley Administration            | 1,246               | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| MSI 2010-Cajon Pass                       | 0                   | 27,345                                   | 0  | 444,871                             |
| MSI 2010-Valley Express Bus/Rapid Transit | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| MSI 2010-Valley Freeway Projects          | 0                   | 692,831                                  | 0  | 2,135,807                           |
| MSI 2010-VV Traffic Mgmt Sys              | 0                   | 67,000                                   | 0  | 148,356                             |
| Planning, Programming and Monitoring      | 379,731             | 92,088                                   | 0  | 398,265                             |
| Sales Tax Revenue Note 2009A              | 270,538             | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| <b>Total</b>                              | <b>\$651,515</b>    | <b>\$879,264</b>                         | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$3,127,299</b>                  |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.**

**TASK: 86212000 I-10 WESTBOUND LANE ADDITION – YUCAIPA & REDLANDS**

**OBJECTIVE:** To construct a westbound general purpose lane from Live Oak Canyon Road in Yucaipa to Ford Street in Redlands on Interstate 10 (I-10) freeway and ramp metering.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** In September 2007, a contract was awarded for final design services to CH2M Hill, which includes the Plans, Specification, and Estimate package. A cooperative agreement and a Project Corridor Mobility Improvement Account baseline agreement, and a charter between Caltrans and SANBAG were executed. In October 2009 a construction management contract was issued to Athalye Consulting Engineering Services. In March 2010 the Board approved advertising the project for construction. On October 28, 2010 bids were received and on December 1, 2010 the construction contract was awarded to Beador Construction Company, Inc. for a total of \$18,678,910. Construction for the project started on March 7, 2011. Construction is expected to last 18-months and be completed in spring 2013.

**DESCRIPTION:** This task addresses the development of the last phase of the Measure I 1990-2010 commitment on the east end of I-10. Work this fiscal year will focus on the construction activities. The existing two cooperative agreements, and two professional services contract and one construction contract will remain in effect throughout this fiscal year.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Design support services during construction.
2. Administer and manage construction and construction management contracts, budgets, and schedules.
3. Coordinate construction activities with Caltrans oversight.
4. Coordination construction activities with California Highway Patrol COZEEL and the City of Yucaipa and the City of Redlands.

**MANAGER:** Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery

**TASK NO. 86212000 Interstate 10 Westbound Lane Addition – Yucaipa & Redlands**  
**MANAGER: Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery**

|  | <b>2009/2010<br/>Actual</b> | <b>2010/2011<br/>Budget<br/>as of<br/>02/02/11</b> | <b>2010/2011<br/>Anticipated<br/>Encumbrances</b> | <b>2011/2012<br/>Proposed<br/>New<br/>Budget</b> |
|--|-----------------------------|--|---|--|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                             |  |   |  |
| Salaries                                 | 612                         | 21,198   | 0   | 32,407   |
| Extra Help                               | 8,610                       | 14,000   | 0   | 0  |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 514                         | 17,145   | 0   | 28,252   |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 7,927                       | 43,602   | 0   | 50,377   |
| Project Management Staff                 | 91,841                      | 138,600  | 0   | 115,000  |
| Project Management Indirect Allocation   | 6,737                       | 10,265   | 0   | 13,476   |
| Building Operating Expenses              | 41,734                      | 83,209   | 56,621  | 22,000   |
| Consulting Fees                          | 599,128                     | 177,688  | 646,000   | 0  |
| Highway Construction                     | 0                           | 30,000,000   | 6,267,326   | 4,339,000  |
| Meeting Expense                          | 38                          | 0  | 0   | 0  |
| Printing – Internal Only                 | 0                           | 0  | 0   | 150  |
| Printing – Miscellaneous                 | 139                         | 0  | 0   | 2,000  |
| Professional Services                    | 56,129                      | 311,171  | 0   | 1,440,000  |
| Right of Way                             | 2,213                       | 0  | 0   | 0  |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$815,622</b>            | <b>\$30,816,878</b>                                | <b>\$6,969,947</b>                                | <b>\$6,042,662</b>                               |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                             |  |   |  |
| Corridor Mobility Improvement Account    | 0                           | 21,100,000   | 4,800,000   | 2,918,220  |
| MSI 1990-Valley Major Projects           | 815,622                     | 1,101,333  | 625,621   | 524,242  |
| State Hwy Operations Protection Program  | 0                           | 500,000  | 293,312   | 339,000  |
| Surface Transportation Program           | 0                           | 8,115,545  | 1,251,014   | 2,261,200  |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$815,622</b>            | <b>\$30,816,878</b>                                | <b>\$6,969,947</b>                                | <b>\$6,042,662</b>                               |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$5,494,523.**

**TASK: 86912000 GLEN HELEN PARKWAY GRADE SEPARATION**

**OBJECTIVE:** The objective of this task is to construct a grade separation on Glen Helen Parkway at the Union Pacific Railroad (UPRR) and Burlington Northern Santa Fe (BNSF) rail grade crossings in unincorporated San Bernardino County.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** At its April 10, 2008 meeting, the California Transportation Commission programmed the Trade Corridors Improvement Fund (TCIF) and included in this program of projects the Glen Helen Parkway at UPRR/BNSF Grade Separation. The TCIF includes \$7,172,000 for construction, with the balance to be provided from Measure I and Local Development share. The County of San Bernardino is the lead agency for these efforts.

**DESCRIPTION:** Work to be performed this fiscal year includes completing the final design and working to finish the right-of-way phase of work. While the County of San Bernardino serves as the project manager, Caltrans, BNSF, UPRR, and SANBAG are active stakeholders in the project development activities. SANBAG staff provides oversight of project development activities. The existing Project Approval and Environment Document, design agreement, and right-of-way agreement will remain in effect. It is anticipated that a new construction cooperative agreement will need to be entered into.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Completion of Plan, Specifications and Estimate.
2. Work on preparation of bid package.
3. Completion of right-of-way activities.
4. Oversee the contracts, budgets and schedule, and manage the reimbursements.

**MANAGER:** Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery

**TASK NO. 86912000 Glen Helen Parkway Grade Separation**  
**MANAGER: Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 140                 | 3,425                                    | 0  | 1,437                               |
| Extra Help                               | 0                   | 7,000                                    | 0  | 0                                   |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 117                 | 2,770                                    | 0  | 1,253                               |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 209                 | 10,991                                   | 0  | 2,234                               |
| Project Management Staff                 | 3,073               | 0  | 0  | 20,000                              |
| Project Management Indirect Allocation   | 239                 | 0  | 0  | 2,344                               |
| Consulting Fees                          | 411,282             | 839,596                                  | 0  | 1,000,000                           |
| Highway Construction                     | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 1,000,000                           |
| Printing – Miscellaneous                 | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 2,150                               |
| Professional Services                    | 95                  | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Right of Way                             | 0                   | 1,600,000                                | 829,000                                  | 4,115,000                           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$415,155</b>    | <b>\$2,463,782</b>                       | <b>\$829,000</b>                         | <b>\$6,144,418</b>                  |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| MSI 2010-Valley Major Street             | 0                   | 2,463,782                                | 829,000                                  | 6,144,418                           |
| Sales Tax Revenue Note 2009A             | 415,155             | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$415,155</b>    | <b>\$2,463,782</b>                       | <b>\$829,000</b>                         | <b>\$6,144,418</b>                  |

The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.

**TASK: 87012000 HUNTS LANE GRADE SEPARATION**

**OBJECTIVE:** To construct the Hunts Lane/Union Pacific Railroad (UPRR) Grade Separation.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** In 2003 the project was placed on hold due to the suspension of Proposition 42 funds, and in August of 2005 the project was activated again. Federal funds were added to the construction phase of the project requiring Federal environmental clearance. In July 2007, the Project received Federal environmental clearance, a Categorical Exclusion with technical studies. The Plan, Specifications and Estimate approval and right-of-way certification is scheduled for early 2011. A railroad agreement between the Cities of Colton and San Bernardino, SANBAG and UPRR has been executed.

**DESCRIPTION:** This task involves all activities necessary to begin construction of the grade separation at Hunts Lane which is on the city limits of Colton and San Bernardino. Work this year will include finalizing the design package, completing the right-of-way activities, bidding the project, and starting construction. The existing contracts for design and right-of-way services will remain in place for the fiscal year and it is anticipated that two new contracts for construction and construction management will be entered into.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Complete agreements with the City of Colton and the City of San Bernardino.
2. Complete agreement for construction management services.
3. Advertise, award and administer construction contract.
4. Manage the contracts, schedules, and budgets.

**MANAGER:** Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery

**TASK NO. 87012000 Hunts Lane Grade Separation**  
**MANAGER: Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 2,872               | 22,997                                   | 0  | 36,625                              |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 2,413               | 18,600                                   | 0  | 31,930                              |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 4,302               | 34,650                                   | 0  | 56,935                              |
| Project Management Staff                 | 170,793             | 282,300                                  | 0  | 200,000                             |
| Project Management Indirect Allocation   | 12,750              | 20,907                                   | 0  | 23,436                              |
| Consulting Fees                          | 5,776               | 0  | 92,000                                   | 76,100                              |
| Highway Construction                     | 84,191              | 6,824,150                                | 125,000                                  | 13,459,600                          |
| Postage                                  | 75                  | 0  | 0  | 150                                 |
| Printing – Miscellaneous                 | 1,058               | 0  | 0  | 2,000                               |
| Professional Services                    | 242,688             | 108,090                                  | 0  | 32,687                              |
| Right of Way                             | 2,945,757           | 1,116,493                                | 300,000                                  | 166,866                             |
| Right of Way – Non Land Purchase         | 463,000             | 137,000                                  | 0  | 57,169                              |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$3,935,675</b>  | <b>\$8,565,187</b>                       | <b>\$517,000</b>                         | <b>\$14,143,498</b>                 |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Congestion Mitigation Air Quality        | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 2,000,000                           |
| Demonstration High Priority Program      | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 3,111,818                           |
| Local-San Bernardino County              | 2,700               | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| MSI 1990-Valley Major Projects           | 495,600             | 379,454                                  | 0  | 0                                   |
| MSI 2010-Valley Major Street             | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 401,076                             |
| Project National Regional Significance   | 0                   | 4,000,000                                | 0  | 5,807,500                           |
| Traffic Congestion Relief Program        | 3,437,375           | 2,745,733                                | 517,000                                  | 2,823,104                           |
| Transportation Enhancement Activities    | 0                   | 1,440,000                                | 0  | 0                                   |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$3,935,675</b>  | <b>\$8,565,187</b>                       | <b>\$517,000</b>                         | <b>\$14,143,498</b>                 |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$1,027,601.**

**TASK: 87112000 STATE STREET/UNIVERSITY PARKWAY GRADE SEPARATION**

**OBJECTIVE:** The objective of this task is to design and build a railroad grade separation project associated with the Alameda Corridor East at State Street/University Parkway on the jurisdictional boundary of the City of San Bernardino and the San Bernardino County unincorporated community of Muscoy.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** Transportation Congestion Relief Program funds have been allocated for design, right-of-way, and construction for the project; the design was completed in spring 2007 and required right-of-way has been secured. A consultant services contract for full-service construction management was awarded and the construction contract was awarded in April 2007. The Contractor began work on May 21, 2007 and the contract was completed in summer 2009. Final Record of Survey was recorded in September 2010.

**DESCRIPTION:** This task includes all activities necessary to complete transfer of the project and right-of-way secured in SANBAG's name to the County of San Bernardino. No new contracts or agreements are anticipated.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Completion of right-of-way activities including post project disposition of excess right-of-way.
2. Final disposition of agreements, funding arrangements resolution.

**MANAGER:** Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery

**TASK NO. 87112000 State Street/University Parkway Grade Separation**  
**MANAGER: Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 1,886                               |
| Extra Help                               | 210                 | 2,800                                    | 0  | 0                                   |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 1,644                               |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 171                 | 2,332                                    | 0  | 2,932                               |
| Project Management Staff                 | 28,508              | 20,000                                   | 0  | 20,000                              |
| Project Management Indirect Allocation   | 2,219               | 1,481                                    | 0  | 2,344                               |
| Consulting Fees                          | 0                   | 1,357                                    | 0  | 0                                   |
| Highway Construction                     | 46,672              | 134,532                                  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Postage                                  | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 150                                 |
| Printing – Miscellaneous                 | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 2,000                               |
| Professional Services                    | 237,172             | 68,190                                   | 0  | 320,000                             |
| Right of Way                             | 125,131             | 0  | 272,000                                  | 0                                   |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$440,083</b>    | <b>\$230,692</b>                         | <b>\$272,000</b>                         | <b>\$350,956</b>                    |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Local-BNSF                               | 79,578              | 55,780                                   | 0  | 0                                   |
| MSI 1990-Valley Major Projects           | 192,122             | 161,144                                  | 0  | 350,956                             |
| Traffic Congestion Relief Program        | 168,383             | 13,768                                   | 272,000                                  | 0                                   |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$440,083</b>    | <b>\$230,692</b>                         | <b>\$272,000</b>                         | <b>\$350,956</b>                    |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$761,522.**

**TASK: 87412000 PALM AVENUE GRADE SEPARATION**

**OBJECTIVE:** Construct a grade separated railroad crossing over Burlington Northern Santa Fe (BNSF) rail line and Cajon Boulevard in the City of San Bernardino.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** In October 2008, SANBAG and the City of San Bernardino entered into a cooperative agreement for SANBAG to assume the lead for project development. In October 2008, a consultant contract was issued for preliminary engineering and environmental studies for the Project Approval and Environmental Document (PA/ED) phase. Trade Corridor Improvements Funds in the amount of \$9.4 million is programmed on this project. In mid-2009, approximately \$1.6 million from the Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act – Legacy for Users (SAFETEA-LU) was programmed for the project. In the 2009/2010 Fiscal Year, the PA/ED consultant contract was amended to include both final design and environmental work required to comply with Federal and Caltrans Local Assistance requirements that came with the SAFETEA-LU allocation. The PA/ED phase continued with an anticipated completion date of April, 2011, while the Plans, Estimates, and Specifications (PS&E) phase advanced.

**DESCRIPTION:** Work on this task during Fiscal Year 2011/2012 will focus on activities associated with developing and preparing a final PS&E design. The existing professional agreements will remain in effect through the fiscal year. It is anticipated that new agreements for the right-of-way phase will be needed and right-of-way acquisition will start and continue through the fiscal year.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Complete all necessary agreements for proceeding with the right-of-way phase of the project and secure funding.
2. Proceed with right-of-way acquisition and utility relocations.
3. Preparation of final design plans and specifications.
4. Agency coordination activities with the BNSF, United States Fish and Wildlife Service, and United States Army Corps of Engineers.
5. Manage the contracts, budgets, and schedules.

**MANAGER:** Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery

**TASK NO. 87412000 Palm Avenue Grade Separation**  
**MANAGER: Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 972                 | 7,232                                    | 0  | 8,639                               |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 817                 | 5,849                                    | 0  | 7,531                               |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 1,456               | 10,896                                   | 0  | 13,429                              |
| Project Management Staff                 | 67,088              | 0  | 0  | 100,000                             |
| Project Management Indirect Allocation   | 4,651               | 0  | 0  | 11,718                              |
| Consulting Fees                          | 264,258             | 2,606,926                                | 727,000                                  | 2,034,664                           |
| Highway Construction                     | 164,498             | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Postage                                  | 20                  | 0  | 0  | 1,880                               |
| Professional Services                    | 95                  | 15,000                                   | 0  | 26,000                              |
| Right of Way                             | 0                   | 3,400,000                                | 0  | 4,796,741                           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$503,855</b>    | <b>\$6,045,903</b>                       | <b>\$727,000</b>                         | <b>\$7,000,602</b>                  |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Local-City of San Bernardino             | 136,867             | 730,942                                  | 159,000                                  | 826,741                             |
| MSI 1990-Valley Major Projects           | 0                   | 15,000                                   | 0  | 0                                   |
| MSI 2010-Valley Major Street             | 0                   | 1,029,961                                | 568,000                                  | 6,173,861                           |
| Sales Tax Revenue Note 2009A             | 366,988             | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Surface Transportation Program           | 0                   | 4,270,000                                | 0  | 0                                   |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$503,855</b>    | <b>\$6,045,903</b>                       | <b>\$727,000</b>                         | <b>\$7,000,602</b>                  |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.**

**TASK: 87512000 MAIN STREET GRADE SEPARATION**

**OBJECTIVE:** To construct a railroad grade separation at the Main Street crossing of Burlington Northern Santa Fe (BNSF) railroad partially located in the City of Grand Terrace and the County of Riverside.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** SANBAG, City of Grand Terrace, and the County of Riverside entered into discussion for a three-party cooperative agreement in which SANBAG assumes the lead for the purposes of preparing a project report and an environmental document for the project. Currently, the project is on hold until an alternative for the “Pigeon Pass” corridor project, a County of Riverside project, is selected. The Pigeon Pass project is considering alternatives that are either aligned with Center Street or Main Street. The alignment chosen will have a direct bearing on the purpose and need of the Main Street Grade Separation project. As such, work on this task will not proceed until the Pigeon Pass alignment is determined.

**DESCRIPTION:** When this task proceeds, it will include all activities associated with developing and preparing a draft project report, and an environmental document for the Main Street/BNSF Grade Separation Project partially located in the City of Grand Terrace and the County of Riverside. This task is to be funded by the City of Grand Terrace Development Mitigation Program funds (“Local Funds”), County of Riverside (source to be determined), and “Measure I” funds.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Acquire engineering, environmental, right-of-way support services.
2. Work towards project approval and environmental clearance.
3. Coordinate project activities with the City of Grand Terrace, County of Riverside, and the BNSF Railroad.

**MANAGER:** Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery

**TASK NO. 87512000 Main Street Grade Separation**  
**MANAGER: Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Project Management Staff                 | 0                   | 20,000                                   | 0  | 0                                   |
| Project Management Indirect Allocation   | 0                   | 1,481                                    | 0  | 0                                   |
| Consulting Fees                          | 0                   | 40,000                                   | 0  | 50,000                              |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$61,481</b>                          | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$50,000</b>                     |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| MSI 2010-Valley Major Street             | 0                   | 61,481                                   | 0  | 50,000                              |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$61,481</b>                          | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$50,000</b>                     |

The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.

**TASK: 87612000 SOUTH MILLIKEN AVENUE GRADE SEPARATION**

**OBJECTIVE:** The objective of this task is to construct a grade separation along South Milliken Avenue at the Union Pacific Railroad (UPRR) grade crossing in the City of Ontario.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** At its April 10, 2008 meeting, the California Transportation Commission programmed the Trade Corridors Improvement Fund (TCIF) which included the South Milliken Avenue Grade Separation. The TCIF allocated \$8,031,000 for construction. In January 2010, SANBAG approved a funding shift of \$6,490,000 of TCIF funds from the North Milliken Grade Separation Project for construction of this project. The balance of construction funds is to be provided from Measure I 2010-2040 Valley Arterial Fund and Local Development share. The City of Ontario has led the completion of the preliminary engineering and environmental document. In early 2010, SANBAG and the City executed a cooperative agreement for the preparation of final design and the City has started work on this phase of the project.

**DESCRIPTION:** Work during this fiscal year includes continuing work on final Plans, Specifications and Estimates and the preparation of a cooperative agreement between SANBAG and the City of Ontario for right-of-way activities. While the City of Ontario will serve as the lead agency for the design and right-of-way activities, Caltrans, UPRR, and SANBAG will be active stakeholders in the project development. The existing design cooperative agreement, which allows for the reimbursement to the City for project development services, will remain in place through the fiscal year. Also, a new cooperative agreement for reimbursement of right-of-way related activities will be issued at the start of the fiscal year.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Continue work on final design and right-of-way phases.
2. Participate in meetings and presentations.
3. Execute a right-of-way and construction cooperative agreement.
4. Approve reimbursements to City of Ontario from Measure I funds.

**MANAGER:** Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery

**TASK NO. 87612000 South Milliken Avenue Grade Separation**  
**MANAGER: Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 1,580               | 14,871                                   | 0  | 0                                   |
| Extra Help                               | 1,610               | 8,400                                    | 0  | 0                                   |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 1,328               | 12,028                                   | 0  | 0                                   |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 3,677               | 29,404                                   | 0  | 0                                   |
| Project Management Staff                 | 2,048               | 18,000                                   | 0  | 35,000                              |
| Project Management Indirect Allocation   | 731                 | 1,333                                    | 0  | 4,101                               |
| Consulting Fees                          | 143,926             | 1,857,342                                | 2,857,342                                | 1,498,000                           |
| Printing – Miscellaneous                 | 122                 | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Professional Services                    | 903                 | 100,000                                  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Right of Way                             | 0                   | 600,000                                  | 0  | 4,176,800                           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$155,925</b>    | <b>\$2,641,378</b>                       | <b>\$2,857,342</b>                       | <b>\$5,713,901</b>                  |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| MSI 2010-Valley Major Street             | 15                  | 2,641,378                                | 2,857,342                                | 5,713,901                           |
| State Tax Revenue Note 2009A             | 155,910             | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$155,925</b>    | <b>\$2,641,378</b>                       | <b>\$2,857,342</b>                       | <b>\$5,713,901</b>                  |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$1,758,000.**

**TASK: 87712000 VINEYARD AVENUE GRADE SEPARATION**

**OBJECTIVE:** The objective of this task is to construct a grade separation at the Vineyard Avenue/Union Pacific Railroad (UPRR) rail crossing in the City of Ontario.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** At its April 10, 2008 meeting, the California Transportation Commission programmed the Trade Corridors Improvement Fund (TCIF) which included the Vineyard Avenue Grade Separation. The TCIF allocated \$6,884,000 for construction with the balance to be provided from Measure I and Local Development share. The City of Ontario led the completion of the preliminary engineering and environmental document. SANBAG and the City executed a cooperative agreement for final design activities and the City has started work on these phases of the project.

**DESCRIPTION:** Work during this fiscal year includes continuation of final Plan, Specifications and Estimate and the preparation of a cooperative agreement between SANBAG and the City of Ontario for right-of-way activities. While the City of Ontario will serve as the lead agency for the design and right-of-way activities, Caltrans, UPRR, and SANBAG will be active stakeholders in the project development. The existing design cooperative agreement, which allows for the reimbursement to the City for project development services, will remain in place through the fiscal year. Also, a new cooperative agreement for the reimbursement of right-of-way related activities will be issued at the start of the fiscal year.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Continue final design and right-of-way phase.
2. Participate in meetings and presentations.
3. Execute a right-of-way and construction cooperative agreement.
4. Approve reimbursements to City of Ontario from Measure I 2010-2040 funds.

**MANAGER:** Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery

**TASK: 87712000 Vineyard Avenue Grade Separation**  
**MANAGER: Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 0                   | 2,037                                    | 0  | 0                                   |
| Extra Help                               | 0                   | 7,000                                    | 0  | 0                                   |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 0                   | 1,648                                    | 0  | 0                                   |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 0                   | 8,901                                    | 0  | 0                                   |
| Project Management Staff                 | 512                 | 18,000                                   | 0  | 35,000                              |
| Project Management Indirect Allocation   | 40                  | 1,333                                    | 0  | 4,101                               |
| Consulting Fees                          | 115,412             | 2,056,243                                | 725,621                                  | 0                                   |
| Professional Services                    | 0                   | 100,000                                  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Right of Way                             | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 7,308,087                           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$115,964</b>    | <b>\$2,195,162</b>                       | <b>\$725,621</b>                         | <b>\$7,347,188</b>                  |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| MSI 1990-Valley Major Projects           | 0                   | 0  | 725,621                                  | 0                                   |
| MSI 2010-Valley Major Street             | 0                   | 2,195,162                                | 0  | 7,347,188                           |
| Sales Tax Revenue Note 2009A             | 115,964             | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$115,964</b>    | <b>\$2,195,162</b>                       | <b>\$725,621</b>                         | <b>\$7,347,188</b>                  |

The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$1,227,913.

**TASK: 87912000 COLTON CROSSING BNSF/UPRR GRADE SEPARATION**

**OBJECTIVE:** To construct a rail-to-rail grade separation to eliminate the at-grade crossing and the resultant vehicular delays associated with the existing crossing.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** In 1999 Caltrans, in collaboration with SANBAG, the Riverside County Transportation Commission (RCTC), Burlington Northern Santa Fe (BNSF) and Union Pacific Railroad (UPRR) prepared a Project Study Report (PSR) for the Colton Crossing Grade Separation project. A Supplemental PSR was approved in January 2006. A memorandum of understanding (MOU) was executed in May 2010 between SANBAG, the City of Colton, UPRR, and BNSF stipulating the parties' agreement to implement the Colton Crossing project and a number of other rail improvement projects in the City of Colton and within the region. The State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP) allocated \$3.7 million for preliminary engineering and environmental document development. \$33.8 million of Transportation Investments Generating Economic Recovery (TIGER) funds were authorized for the project. \$91.3 million of Trade Corridor Improvement Fund (TCIF) funds has been programmed for construction. All draft environmental technical reports have been completed and submitted for review. The draft Environmental Document will be circulated for public review by March 1, 2011 with approval scheduled for June 2011. Final design is 65% complete. right-of-way and utility coordination are under way.

**DESCRIPTION:** SANBAG is leading the effort for the preparation of the environmental document. Caltrans is the lead agency for California Environment Quality Act (CEQA). Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) is the lead agency for National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). In addition to SANBAG, Caltrans, RCTC, BNSF, UPRR, and the City of Colton are active stakeholders in project development activities. SANBAG is the "responsible agency" for all phases of this project, while UPRR is leading the design, right-of-way and construction phases. The existing contracts and agreements for these services and the project itself will remain in place for this fiscal year. In addition, a new construction agreement and public benefits agreement will be entered into.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Approval of final environmental document, final design, and right-of-way Certification.
2. Preparation of construction cooperative agreement and start of construction activities.
3. Coordinate meetings and presentations for project advancement and stakeholder consensus.
4. Manage the contracts budgets and schedules.

**MANAGER:** Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery

**TASK NO. 87912000 Colton Crossing BNSF/UPRR Grade Separation**  
**MANAGER: Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 45,436              | 33,480                                   | 0  | 26,204                              |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 38,178              | 27,079                                   | 0  | 22,845                              |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 68,067              | 50,446                                   | 0  | 40,735                              |
| Project Management Staff                 | 85,866              | 125,300                                  | 0  | 150,000                             |
| Project Management Indirect Allocation   | 6,325               | 9,280                                    | 0  | 17,577                              |
| Consulting Fees                          | 1,259,893           | 1,097,501                                | 118,740                                  | 36,000                              |
| Highway Construction                     | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 36,200,000                          |
| Meeting Expense                          | 1,173               | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Postage                                  | 147                 | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Printing – Miscellaneous                 | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 2,150                               |
| Professional Services                    | 13,252              | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Travel – Other                           | 45                  | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$1,518,382</b>  | <b>\$1,343,086</b>                       | <b>\$118,740</b>                         | <b>\$36,495,511</b>                 |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Interregional Improvement Program        | 1,133,417           | 1,097,501                                | 118,740                                  | 36,000                              |
| MSI 1990-Valley Major Projects           | 384,965             | 245,585                                  | 0  | 259,511                             |
| Trade Corridor Improvement Fund          | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 36,200,000                          |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$1,518,382</b>  | <b>\$1,343,086</b>                       | <b>\$118,740</b>                         | <b>\$36,495,511</b>                 |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.**

**TASK: 88012000 INTERSTATE 15/INTERSTATE 215 DEVORE INTERCHANGE**

**OBJECTIVE:** Reconfigure Interstate 15 (I-15)/I-215 Devore Interchange to mitigate the existing congestion and provide the capacity for projected future traffic volumes. Improvements include adding a lane in each direction on I-15 through the interchange and constructing truck by-pass connectors.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** The Project Study Report and Preliminary Environmental Analysis Report were completed in the 2008/2009 Fiscal Year. Preliminary design activities and environmental studies are mostly completed and the Project Approval and Environmental Document (PA/ED) approval milestone is planned for January 2012.

This project has been selected as one of ten design-build projects for the State as part of a pilot program. A cooperative agreement with Caltrans has been executed defining roles and responsibilities through the preliminary engineering and environmental document phase and the design-build procurement. Caltrans is the lead agency for the environmental phase and the design-build implementation with SANBAG supporting Caltrans with an existing preliminary environmental and engineering contract. PA/ED is expected to be complete in early 2012. Similarly, both agencies are working together on the right-of-way activities with right-of-way capital work beginning upon environmental clearance.

**DESCRIPTION:** The assessment of viable alternatives leading to the selection of a preferred alternative should be completed by summer 2011. Technical studies will be completed and used in the final environmental document and final Project Report. The existing professional services contract for engineering and environmental services will continue in this fiscal year. It is anticipated that a new cooperative agreement with Caltrans will be executed for right-of-way services and the Design-Build Implementation phase.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Continue developing construction funding strategies to fully fund the project.
2. Complete Project Report and Environmental Document.
3. Continue to support Caltrans as-needed for the final development of the Request for Proposals package for the Design-Build procurement.
4. Approve a cooperative agreement with Caltrans to define roles, responsibilities and funding for the Design-Build Implementation phase of the project.
5. Work with Caltrans to support the right-of-way engineering work and to begin the right-of-way capital phase of the project upon achieving environmental clearance.
6. Perform program management duties and conduct oversight in the preparation of Design-Build bid package and support Caltrans as needed through the procurement process.
7. Manage the contracts, budgets and schedules.

**MANAGER:** Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery

**TASK NO. 88012000 Interstate 15/Interstate 215 Devore Interchange**  
**MANAGER: Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery**

|  | <b>2009/2010<br/>Actual</b> | <b>2010/2011<br/>Budget<br/>as of<br/>02/02/11</b> | <b>2010/2011<br/>Anticipated<br/>Encumbrances</b> | <b>2011/2012<br/>Proposed<br/>New Budget</b> |
|--|-----------------------------|--|---|--|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                             |  |   |  |
| Salaries                                 | 7,823                       | 18,946   | 0   | 29,441                                       |
| Extra Help                               | 47,950                      | 52,500   | 0   | 0  |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 6,573                       | 15,324   | 0   | 25,667                                       |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 50,754                      | 72,279   | 0   | 45,767                                       |
| Project Management Staff                 | 97,389                      | 107,400  | 0   | 100,000                                      |
| Project Management Indirect Allocation   | 7,647                       | 7,954  | 0   | 11,718                                       |
| Consulting Fees                          | 1,993,260                   | 5,391,037  | 239,000   | 1,552,049                                    |
| Postage                                  | 21                          | 0  | 0   | 150  |
| Printing – Miscellaneous                 | 0                           | 0  | 0   | 2,000  |
| Professional Services                    | 1,164,525                   | 21   | 0   | 1,026,779                                    |
| Right of Way                             | 0                           | 0  | 175,000   | 9,305,000                                    |
| Training/Membership/Registration         | 16,485                      | 0  | 0   | 0  |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$3,392,427</b>          | <b>\$5,665,461</b>                                 | <b>\$414,000</b>                                  | <b>\$12,098,571</b>                          |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                             |  |   |  |
| MSI 2010-Cajon Pass                      | 0                           | 2,617,461  | 414,000   | 5,098,571                                    |
| Regional Improvement Program             | 0                           | 0  | 0   | 7,000,000                                    |
| Sales Tax Revenue Note 2009A             | 3,392,427                   | 0  | 0   | 0  |
| Surface Transportation Program           | 0                           | 3,048,000  | 0   | 0  |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$3,392,427</b>          | <b>\$5,665,461</b>                                 | <b>\$414,000</b>                                  | <b>\$12,098,571</b>                          |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$688,734.**

**TASK: 88112000 LENWOOD AVENUE GRADE SEPARATION**

**OBJECTIVE:** The objective of this task is to construct a grade separation at the Lenwood Avenue/Burlington Northern Santa Fe (BNSF) railroad crossing in the City of Barstow and unincorporated San Bernardino County.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** In January 2010, SANBAG, the City of Barstow and San Bernardino County entered into a cooperative agreement for completion of the Project Approval and Environmental Document (PA/ED), and Plan, Specifications and Estimate (PS&E) phases of the Lenwood Avenue Grade Separation Project. In February 2010, SANBAG approved a contract with URS Corporation to provide professional services to complete the PA/ED and PS&E phases of project development. In May 2011, SANBAG, the City of Barstow and San Bernardino County entered into a combined right-of-way and construction cooperative agreement to identify roles and responsibilities and the funding plan for completion of the right-of-way and construction phases of the project.

**DESCRIPTION:** Work this fiscal year will include completing the environmental document, continuing final design activities including right-of-way engineering, and beginning right-of-way activities, including appraisals and acquisitions. The existing professional service contract and the local agency agreements for PA/ED, PS&E, Right-of-Way and Construction will remain in effect for this fiscal year. A construction and maintenance agreement with BNSF is anticipated to be executed during this fiscal year.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Complete the environmental work.
2. Continue work on the final design including right-of-way engineering activities.
3. Complete railroad construction and maintenance agreement.
4. Begin right-of-way activities.
5. Manage the contracts, budgets and schedules.

**MANAGER:** Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery

**TASK NO. 88112000 LENWOOD AVENUE GRADE SEPARATION**  
**MANAGER: Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 259                 | 2,037                                    | 0  | 8,734                               |
| Extra Help                               | 350                 | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 217                 | 1,648                                    | 0  | 7,614                               |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 672                 | 3,070                                    | 0  | 13,577                              |
| Project Management Staff                 | 23,985              | 125,350                                  | 0  | 110,000                             |
| Project Management Indirect Allocation   | 1,262               | 9,283                                    | 0  | 12,890                              |
| Consulting Fees                          | 336,416             | 1,763,585                                | 620,000                                  | 1,000,000                           |
| Postage                                  | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 150                                 |
| Printing – Miscellaneous                 | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 2,000                               |
| Professional Services                    | 14,880              | 0  | 0  | 10,000                              |
| Right of Way                             | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 5,300,535                           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$378,041</b>    | <b>\$1,904,973</b>                       | <b>\$620,000</b>                         | <b>\$6,465,500</b>                  |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Congestion Mitigation Air Quality        | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 2,000,000                           |
| Demonstration High Priority Program      | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 1,200,000                           |
| Local-San Bernardino County              | 377,661             | 1,904,973                                | 620,000                                  | 3,015,500                           |
| MSI 1990-Valley Major Projects           | 380                 | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| MSI 2010-N Desert Major Local Hwy        | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 250,000                             |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$378,041</b>    | <b>\$1,904,973</b>                       | <b>\$620,000</b>                         | <b>\$6,465,500</b>                  |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$215,107.**

**TASK: 88212000 NORTH MILLIKEN AVENUE GRADE SEPARATION**

**OBJECTIVE:** To construct a railroad grade separation at the Milliken Avenue crossing of the Burlington Northern Santa Fe (BNSF) railway in the City of Ontario.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** The City of Ontario has managed the project development activities leading to this project being ready for construction. In January 2010, SANBAG Board approved a funding plan to program \$45 million in State Transportation Improvement Program/Regional Improvement Program (STIP/RIP) fund savings from the Interstate 215 North project to the North Milliken Avenue Grade Separation Project. This funding shift was necessary to offset the unavailability of Traffic Congestion Relief Program (TCRP) funds until year 2016. In May 2010, SANBAG and the City of Ontario entered into a construction cooperative agreement making SANBAG responsible for the construction phase of the project. A contract with a construction management consultant, Nolte Associates Inc., was also approved in May 2010. On October 21, 2010 bids were received and on November 3, 2010 the Board awarded a construction contract to C.C Myers Inc. Notice to Proceed was issued on November 22, 2010 and construction started in February 2011.

**DESCRIPTION:** This task involves all activities necessary to complete construction of the grade separation project. Work during this fiscal year will continue with construction of the project. The existing cooperative agreement with the City, the construction management services contract and construction contract will remain in effect through the fiscal year. No new contracts are anticipated.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Conduct public information activities.
2. Manage the contracts, budgets and schedules.

**MANAGER:** Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery

**TASK NO. 88212000 North Milliken Avenue Grade Separation**  
**MANAGER: Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 1,052               | 10,817                                   | 0  | 10,319                              |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 884                 | 8,749                                    | 0  | 8,996                               |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 1,576               | 16,298                                   | 0  | 16,041                              |
| Project Management Staff                 | 12,632              | 128,300                                  | 0  | 100,000                             |
| Project Management Indirect Allocation   | 983                 | 9,502                                    | 0  | 11,718                              |
| Consulting Fees                          | 0                   | 3,400,000                                | 0  | 1,700,000                           |
| Highway Construction                     | 0                   | 26,000,000                               | 13,000,000                               | 24,800,000                          |
| Meeting Expense                          | 58                  | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Postage                                  | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 150                                 |
| Printing – Miscellaneous                 | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 2,000                               |
| Professional Services                    | 4,927               | 37,828                                   | 0  | 0                                   |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$22,112</b>     | <b>\$29,611,494</b>                      | <b>\$13,000,000</b>                      | <b>\$26,649,224</b>                 |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Local-City of Ontario                    | 0                   | 2,600,000                                | 5,000,000                                | 9,300,000                           |
| MSI 1990-Valley Major Projects           | 22,112              | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| MSI 2010-Valley Major Street             | 0                   | 211,494                                  | 0  | 149,224                             |
| Regional Improvement Program             | 0                   | 26,800,000                               | 8,000,000                                | 17,200,000                          |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$22,112</b>     | <b>\$29,611,494</b>                      | <b>\$13,000,000</b>                      | <b>\$26,649,224</b>                 |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$3,429,038.**

**TASK: 88312000 STATE ROUTE 210 PEPPER AVENUE INTERCHANGE**

**OBJECTIVE:** Complete the construction of a new full service interchange between State Route 210 (SR-210) and Pepper Avenue in the City of Rialto.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** With the construction of the SR-210 mainline, the bridge spanning the future Pepper Avenue was constructed. The City of Rialto is going to construct this segment of Pepper Avenue in the near future. Given this, the project development work to complete the interchange has commenced. A cooperative agreement with Caltrans was approved and an engineering and environmental professional services contract was awarded in Fiscal Year 2010/2011. Preliminary design and environmental work has been initiated.

**DESCRIPTION:** Work on this task during Fiscal Year 2011/2012 will include preliminary design and preparation of a Project Report and an Environmental Document. Engineering and environmental work will require coordination with Caltrans. The existing contracts and agreements for these services and the project itself will remain in place for this fiscal year. No new contracts are anticipated.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Perform preliminary engineering and activities related to the development and evaluation of design alternatives for incorporation into a draft project report.
2. Perform environmental analysis and studies and develop a draft environmental document.
3. Conduct environmental and design peer reviews on project deliverables.
4. Coordinate with Caltrans staff for review and approval of the project.
5. Manage the contracts, budgets, and schedules.

**MANAGER:** Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery

**TASK: 88312000 State Route 210 Pepper Avenue Interchange**  
**MANAGER: Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 1,571                               |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 1,370                               |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 2,443                               |
| Project Management Staff                 | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 100,000                             |
| Project Management Indirect Allocation   | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 11,718                              |
| Consulting Fees                          | 0                   | 1,432,484                                | 106,000                                  | 694,000                             |
| Postage                                  | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 150                                 |
| Printing – Miscellaneous                 | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 2,000                               |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$1,432,484</b>                       | <b>\$106,000</b>                         | <b>\$813,252</b>                    |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| MSI 1990-Valley Major Projects           | 0                   | 1,432,484                                | 106,000                                  | 813,252                             |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$1,432,484</b>                       | <b>\$106,000</b>                         | <b>\$813,252</b>                    |

The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.

**TASK: 88412000 LAUREL AVENUE GRADE SEPARATION**

**OBJECTIVE:** Construct a grade separation at Laurel Street and the Burlington Northern Santa Fe (BNSF) at-grade crossing in the City of Colton.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** SANBAG is responsible for leading the engineering, environmental compliance, and construction of the proposed Laurel Street Grade Separation Project in accordance with C10201, a Memorandum of Understanding between SANBAG, the City of Colton, Union Pacific Railroad (UPRR), and Burlington Northern Santa Fe Railroad. A design and environmental cooperative agreement with the City of Colton was approved and an engineering and environmental services contract was awarded in Fiscal Year 2010/2011. Preliminary design and environmental work has been initiated.

**DESCRIPTION:** Work on this task during Fiscal Year 2011/2012 will include preliminary design leading to the preparation of a Project Report and initiation of final design and right-of-way efforts. The existing contracts and agreements for these services and the project itself will remain in place for this fiscal year.

**NOTE:** In November 2010, the California Transportation Commission approved the programming of \$27 million of State Transportation Congestion Relief Program (TCRP) funds for the design, right-of-way, and construction phases of the project. Because TCRP funds are currently unavailable, SANBAG will advance the payment of project costs with Measure I Major Streets funds and will be reimbursed once TCRP funds become available. It is anticipated that TCRP funds may not be available until 2015 at the earliest. In the meantime, an Advanced Receivable will be recorded under Measure I Major Streets and an Advanced Payable will be recorded with TCRP funds. Expenses will be incurred under the Advanced Payable and will incur a deficit until reimbursement is received from the State.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Perform preliminary engineering and activities related to the preparation of a draft project report.
2. Initiate final design.
3. Initiate right-of-way activities and begin utility coordination.
4. Conduct environmental and design peer reviews on project deliverables.
5. Manage the contracts, budgets, and schedules.

**MANAGER:** Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery

**TASK: 88412000 Laurel Avenue Grade Separation**  
**MANAGER: Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 2,919                               |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 2,545                               |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 4,538                               |
| Project Management Staff                 | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 100,000                             |
| Project Management Indirect Allocation   | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 11,718                              |
| Consulting Fees                          | 0                   | 909,181                                  | 27,000                                   | 1,973,670                           |
| Postage                                  | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 150                                 |
| Printing – Miscellaneous                 | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 2,000                               |
| Right Of Way                             | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 5,465,912                           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$909,181</b>                         | <b>\$27,000</b>                          | <b>\$7,563,452</b>                  |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Local-City of Colton                     | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 862,565                             |
| Local-UPRR                               | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 290,985                             |
| MSI 2010-Valley Major Street             | 0                   | 909,181                                  | 27,000                                   | 6,409,902                           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$909,181</b>                         | <b>\$27,000</b>                          | <b>\$7,563,452</b>                  |

The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.

**TASK: 88512000 9<sup>TH</sup> STREET RAIL IMPROVEMENTS**

**OBJECTIVE:** Relocate the existing Union Pacific Railroad (UPRR) tracks that are located along the center of 9<sup>th</sup> Street and eliminate 11 at-grade railroad crossings in the City of Colton.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** SANBAG is responsible for conducting oversight reviews during the design and environmental compliance phase and funding a portion of the construction cost of the 9<sup>th</sup> Street Rail Improvement Project in accordance with C10201, a Memorandum of Understanding between SANBAG, the City of Colton, Union Pacific Railroad, and Burlington Northern Santa Fe Railroad.

**DESCRIPTION:** Work on this task during Fiscal Year 2011/2012 will include approval of a design and right-of-way cooperative agreement with UPRR and the City of Colton; approval of a Construction and Maintenance Agreement with UPRR and the City of Colton; and commence design and environmental work.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Approve design and right-of-way cooperative agreement with UPRR and the City of Colton.
2. Conduct environmental and design peer reviews on project deliverables.
3. Approve Construction and Maintenance Agreement with UPRR and the City of Colton.
4. Manage the contracts, budgets, and schedules.

**MANAGER:** Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery

**TASK: 88512000 9<sup>th</sup> Street Rail Improvements**  
**MANAGER: Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 1,657                               |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 1,445                               |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 2,576                               |
| Project Management Staff                 | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 82,000                              |
| Project Management Indirect Allocation   | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 9,609                               |
| Postage                                  | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 150                                 |
| Printing – Miscellaneous                 | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 2,000                               |
| Professional Services                    | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 5,000                               |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$104,437</b>                    |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| MSI 1990-Valley Major Projects           | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 104,437                             |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$104,437</b>                    |

The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.

**TASK: 88612000 COLTON QUIET ZONE**

**OBJECTIVE:** Establish a Quiet Zone along the Burlington Northern Santa Fe (BNSF) Railroad Corridor in the City of Colton by improving two at-grade crossings at Valley Boulevard and Olive Street to meet Federal Rail Administration requirements, and eliminating the existing at-grade crossings at “H” Street and “E” Street.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** SANBAG is responsible for leading the engineering, environmental compliance, and construction of the proposed Colton/BNSF Quiet Zone Project in accordance with C10201, a Memorandum of Understanding between SANBAG, the City of Colton, Union Pacific Railroad, and Burlington Northern Santa Fe Railroad. A design and environmental cooperative agreement with the City of Colton was approved in Fiscal Year 2010/2011. Preliminary design and environmental efforts have been initiated. Work is being performed by SANBAG staff and by various SANBAG on-call resources.

**DESCRIPTION:** Work on this task during Fiscal Year 2011/2012 will include completion of final design, certification of both the project right-of-way and the Plan, Specifications and Estimate (PS&E) package, approval of a construction and maintenance agreement with BNSF and the City of Colton, and award of a construction contract. The existing contracts and agreements for these services and the project itself will remain in place for this fiscal year. New agreements for right-of-way and construction will be prepared in this fiscal year.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Complete final design and certify PS&E package.
2. Complete right-of-way activities and certify right-of-way.
3. Approve construction and maintenance agreement with City of Colton and BNSF.
4. Advertise and award construction contract.
5. Conduct environmental and design peer reviews on project deliverables.
6. Manage the contracts, budgets, and schedules.

**MANAGER:** Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery

**TASK: 88612000 Colton Quiet Zone**

**MANAGER: Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 829                                 |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 723                                 |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 1,289                               |
| Project Management Staff                 | 0                   | 50,000                                   | 0  | 356,000                             |
| Project Management Indirect Allocation   | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 41,716                              |
| Highway Construction                     | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 2,008,000                           |
| Postage                                  | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 150                                 |
| Printing – Miscellaneous                 | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 2,000                               |
| Professional Services                    | 0                   | 350,000                                  | 0  | 32,000                              |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$400,000</b>                         | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$2,442,707</b>                  |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Local-BNSF                               | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 200,000                             |
| MSI 1990-Valley Major Projects           | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 2,242,707                           |
| MSI 2010-Valley Freeway Projects         | 0                   | 400,000                                  | 0  | 0                                   |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$400,000</b>                         | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$2,442,707</b>                  |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$875,000.**

**TASK: 88712000 STATE ROUTE 210 LANE ADDITION**

**OBJECTIVE:** Add one General Purpose Lane in each direction on State Route 210 (SR-210) from Highland Avenue to Interstate 10 (I-10).

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** Until the early 1990's the highway SR-210 formerly known as SR-30 contained a highway segment east of Highland Avenue that ran along Highland Avenue and Boulder/Orange Street into the City of Redlands as a two-lane conventional highway. At that time it was realigned and reconstructed to a four-lane divided freeway into its present alignment. The SR-210 west of Highland Avenue is a six-lane freeway to Interstate 215 where it widens to six-lanes plus two High Occupancy Vehicle lanes for a total of 8 lanes. In spite of the accelerated growth and development in the municipalities served by the corridor, there have been no capacity improvements to SR-210 between Highland Avenue and I-10. Consequently, areas of the corridor have reached or exceeded the capacity of the facility, resulting in the significant congestion at the major local streets interchanges and at the junction with I-10. This project proposes to add one general purpose lane in each direction on SR-210 from Highland Avenue to I-10, consistent with the SR-210 segment adjacent and to the west of this project.

**DESCRIPTION:** Work on this task during Fiscal Year 2011/2012 will include procurement of professional services for the completion of the Project Approval and Environmental Document (PA/ED).

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Prepare cooperative agreements for the environmental phase of work with Caltrans.
2. Issue a Request for Proposal for the PA/ED and hire a consultant.
3. Perform preliminary engineering and activities related to the development and evaluation of design alternatives for incorporation into a draft project report.
4. Perform environmental analysis and develop a draft environmental document.
5. Manage the contracts, budgets, and schedules.

**MANAGER:** Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery

**TASK: 88712000 State Route 210 Lane Addition**  
**MANAGER: Garry Cohoe, Director of Project Delivery**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 6,003                               |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 5,233                               |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 9,331                               |
| Project Management Staff                 | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 20,000                              |
| Project Management Indirect Allocation   | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 2,344                               |
| Consulting Fees                          | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 1,000,000                           |
| Postage                                  | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 150                                 |
| Printing – Miscellaneous                 | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 2,000                               |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$1,045,061</b>                  |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| MSI 2010-Valley Freeway Projects         | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 1,045,061                           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$1,045,061</b>                  |

The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.

**TASK: 88812000 I-15 LA MESA/NISQUALLI INTERCHANGE**

**OBJECTIVE:** The objective of this Task is to construct a new interchange on I-15 at LaMesa and Nisqualli Roads in the City of Victorville to improve traffic operations and circulation for current and future demand.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** Caltrans approved the Project Study Report and the Project Report in 1990 and 2007, respectively. The Draft Environmental Document was circulated for public review, a public hearing was held in September 2003, and environmental approval was obtained in April 2006. PS&E was completed in August 2010 and Right of Way was completed in February 2011. The City of Victorville expects to issue the IFB for the construction in June 2010, with bid opening anticipated for October, 2011. Construction should begin by January, 2012. The SANBAG Board of Directors approved \$24 million in Major Local Highway Program and \$7.5 million in Surface Transportation Program (STP) funding for the interchange on March 3, 2010. The project was included in the list of those to be financed with the sale of the short-term sales tax revenue note.

**DESCRIPTION:** Work on this task during Fiscal Year 2011/2012 will consist of reviewing invoices submitted by the City of Victorville for construction expenses consistent with the Funding Agreement.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Execute a funding agreement with the City of Victorville.
2. Monitor the expenditures and progress of the City of Victorville managed project.
3. Provide Major Local Highway Program funds when invoiced.

**MANAGER:** Duane Baker, Director of Management Services

**TASK NO. 88812000 I-15 La Mesa/Nisqualli Interchange**  
**MANAGER: Duane Baker, Director of Management Services**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual<br>Budget | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|-------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                               |  |  |                                     |
| Highway Construction                     | 0                             | 0  | 0  | 6,000,000                           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$0</b>                    | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$6,000,000</b>                  |
| <b><u>FUND/Revenue:</u></b>              |                               |  |  |                                     |
| Capital Bond Fund                        | 0                             | 0  | 0  | 6,000,000                           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$0</b>                    | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$6,000,000</b>                  |

The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$25,500,000.

**TASK: 88912000 YUCCA LOMA BRIDGE**

**OBJECTIVE:** The objective is to construct a bridge over the Mojave River at Yucca Loma Road to improve traffic circulation in the Victor Valley by becoming a part of a new east west corridor through the region.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** The Project Approval and Environmental Documentation phase of the project have been completed. The Initial Study/Mitigated Negative Declaration was approved by the Town Council in December 2010. Caltrans, on behalf of FHWA, approved the NEPA Finding of No Significant Impact in January of 2011. Right of Entry to the Mojave River was granted by the California Department of Fish and Game in January 2011 and clearing and tree removal in the bridge area was completed in February 2011, making way for the bridge construction which could begin as early as January 2012. Final design and right of way acquisition is well under way and the Town of Apple Valley expects to issue the IFB for the construction in June 2011 with bid opening anticipated for Fall 2011. The SANBAG Board of Directors approved \$7.5 million in Surface Transportation Program (STP) on March 3, 2010. The SANBAG Board of Directors approved an allocation of \$4.3 million in Major Local Highway Program funding for the interchange on March 2, 2011.

**DESCRIPTION:** Work on this task during Fiscal Year 2011/2012 will consist of reviewing invoices submitted by the Town of Apple Valley for construction expenses consistent with the Funding Agreement.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Execute a funding agreement with the Town of Apple Valley.
2. Monitor the expenditures and progress of the Town of Apple Valley managed project.
3. Provide Major Local Highway Program funds when invoiced.

**MANAGER:** Duane Baker, Director of Management Services

**TASK NO. 88912000 Yucca Loma Bridge**  
**MANAGER: Duane Baker, Director of Management Services**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Highway Construction                     | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 4,300,000                           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$4,300,000</b>                  |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| MSI 2010-VV Major Local Hwy              | 0                   | 0  | 0  | 4,300,000                           |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$0</b>          | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$4,300,000</b>                  |

The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$11,500,000.

**TASK: 91812000 MEASURE I LOCAL PASS THROUGH**

**OBJECTIVE:** To serve as a depository for Measure I Local Pass-Through Funds and provide distribution to local jurisdictions.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** SANBAG annually distributes Measure I funds based on the formula specified by Ordinance to the valley and mountain/desert cities and the County of San Bernardino.

**DESCRIPTION:** Measure I provides that a portion of the proceeds from the half cent transactions and use tax collected in San Bernardino County. The Valley portion will be distributed among the Valley cities and the Valley portion of the County based on the ratio of each jurisdiction's population to the total Valley population. The Mountain/Desert Subareas portion will be distributed among the Mountain/Desert cities and the Mountain/Desert portion of the County with a formula based 50% on sales and use tax generated at point of generation in each subarea and 50% on population and. SANBAG annually adjusts the allocation formula January 1 of each year to reflect population changes as prepared by State Department of Finance for both the Valley and Mountain/Desert Subareas and quarterly adjusts the point of generation data based on actual collections for the subareas. This is a new task and combines tasks 9180000 (Valley Local Distribution) and 9180100 (Mountain/Desert Local Distribution) into one accounting task for all the Measure I local distribution. The new task identifies what portion is funded from the Measure I Valley and Measure I Mountain/Desert Subareas.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. This task contains the actual pass-through funds and does not include any budget for administrative costs. This task is for accounting purposes only.

**PRODUCT:** Fiscal Accounting.

**MANAGER:** William Stawarski, Chief Financial Officer

**TASK NO. 91812000 Measure I Local Pass Through**  
**MANAGER: William Stawarski, Chief Financial Officer**

|  | <b>2009/2010<br/>Actual</b> | <b>2010/2011<br/>Budget<br/>as of<br/>02/02/11</b> | <b>2010/2011<br/>Anticipated<br/>Encumbrances</b> | <b>2011/2012<br/>Proposed<br/>New Budget</b> |
|--|-----------------------------|--|---|--|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                             |  |   |  |
| Distribution to Cities                   | 34,064,222                  | 29,472,011   | 0   | 31,001,230                                   |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$34,064,222</b>         | <b>\$29,472,011</b>                                | <b>0</b>  | <b>\$31,001,230</b>                          |
| <b><u>FUND/APPROPRIATIONS:</u></b>       |                             |  |   |  |
| MSI 1990–Morongo Local Street            | 1,645,730                   | 0  | 0   | 0  |
| MSI 1990–Mountain Local Street           | 1,208,955                   | 0  | 0   | 0  |
| MSI 1990–N Desert Local Street           | 1,176,797                   | 0  | 0   | 0  |
| MSI 1990–River Local Street              | 190,066                     | 0  | 0   | 0  |
| MSI 1990-Valley Local Street             | 12,818,716                  | 0  | 0   | 0  |
| MSI 1990-VV Local Street                 | 9,805,756                   | 0  | 0   | 0  |
| MSI 2010–Morongo Local Street            | 328,050                     | 1,262,594  | 0   | 1,576,000                                    |
| MSI 2010–Mountain Local Street           | 287,331                     | 1,145,884  | 0   | 1,202,000                                    |
| MSI 2010–N Desert Local Street           | 609,468                     | 2,406,607  | 0   | 1,930,000                                    |
| MSI 2010–River Local Street              | 31,088                      | 149,474  | 0   | 169,000                                      |
| MSI 2010-Valley Local Street             | 3,746,286                   | 16,398,080   | 0   | 17,502,230                                   |
| MSI 2010-VV Local Street                 | 2,215,979                   | 8,109,372  | 0   | 8,622,000                                    |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$34,064,222</b>         | <b>\$29,472,011</b>                                | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$31,001,230</b>                          |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.**

**TASK: 94112000 MOUNTAIN/DESERT PLANNING AND PROJECT DEVELOPMENT**

**OBJECTIVE:** To provide for policy oversight, planning, and project development support for projects that relate specifically to the Mountain/Desert subregion.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** Provide support to the Mountain/Desert Committee so SANBAG Board Members from the Mountain/Desert jurisdictions have an opportunity for detailed review and discussion of items of specific impact to that subregion. The Task also includes additional staff support in the areas of planning and project development for projects in the Mountain/Desert subregion.

**DESCRIPTION:** The Mountain/Desert Committee meets regularly throughout the year to review program status relative to Mountain/Desert jurisdictions, including regional transportation planning, allocation of funds, air quality issues, and legislative issues. This task also provides support to the Mountain/Desert Measure I Committee, which has combined meetings with the SANBAG Mountain/Desert Committee. Additionally, SANBAG staff salaries included in this task will provide planning and project development support for projects in the Mountain/Desert subregion.

In March 2006, three contracts were initiated with Mountain/Desert jurisdictions to exchange \$923,400 of Surface Transportation Program allocations for Measure I Major Project funds. The projects covered by these contracts are Needles Highway in Needles, Lenwood Grade Separation in Barstow and SR 62 in Yucca Valley. The remaining encumbrances for these projects have been carried forward through the current year's budget. Planning and design has begun on the Lenwood Grade Separation project, initial environmental review has started on the Needles Highway project, and construction on the SR 62 project has been completed.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Identify and analyze issues of a routine or special nature that may require policy input specifically from Mountain/Desert jurisdictions.
2. Provide support and coordination for regular meetings of the Mountain/Desert Policy Committee and Mountain/Desert Measure I Committee.
3. Respond to special requests for reports and materials related to program implementation in the Mountain/Desert subregion.
4. Assist Mountain/Desert representatives with identification of priority projects and strategies for accomplishing those projects.
5. Participate on project development teams for major transportation projects in the Mountain/Desert subregions, funded by SANBAG, Caltrans, and/or local jurisdictions.
6. Administer contracts with rural jurisdictions for projects funded by Measure I Major Projects funds which were exchanged for Surface Transportation Program Funds.

**PRODUCT:** Policy direction and involvement in SANBAG programs affecting the Mountain/Desert subregion. Planning and technical assistance in cooperation with Caltrans and local jurisdictions relative to project development in the Mountain/Desert subregions.

**MANAGER:** Duane Baker, Director of Management Services

**TASK NO. 94112000 MOUNTAIN/DESERT PLANNING AND PROJECT DEVELOPMENT  
MANAGER: Duane Baker, Director of Management Services**

|  | 2009/2010<br>Actual | 2010/2011<br>Budget<br>as of<br>02/02/11 | 2010/2011<br>Anticipated<br>Encumbrances | 2011/2012<br>Proposed<br>New Budget |
|--|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Salaries                                 | 53,091              | 67,651                                   | 0  | 57,516                              |
| Extra Help                               | 49                  | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 44,610              | 54,716                                   | 0  | 50,142                              |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 79,575              | 101,932                                  | 0  | 89,410                              |
| Commissioners Fees                       | 8,839               | 13,200                                   | 0  | 13,200                              |
| Contributions/Other Agencies             | 603,900             | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| Meeting Expense                          | 211                 | 500                                      | 0  | 500                                 |
| Mileage Reimbursement/SANBAG Only        | 603                 | 2,500                                    | 0  | 2,500                               |
| Mileage Reimbursement/Nonemployee        | 1,682               | 4,000                                    | 0  | 4,000                               |
| Office Expense                           | 35                  | 500                                      | 0  | 500                                 |
| Postage                                  | 0                   | 400                                      | 0  | 400                                 |
| Printing - Internal Only                 | 0                   | 1,000                                    | 0  | 1,000                               |
| Professional Services                    | 320,450             | 1,000                                    | 0  | 1,000                               |
| SANBAG Vehicle                           | 0                   | 100                                      | 0  | 100                                 |
| Training/Membership/Registration         | 65                  | 300                                      | 0  | 300                                 |
| Travel – Other                           | 0                   | 500                                      | 0  | 500                                 |
| Travel – Other/Nonemployee               | 0                   | 600                                      | 0  | 600                                 |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$1,113,110</b>  | <b>\$248,899</b>                         | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$221,668</b>                    |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                     |  |  |                                     |
| Local Transportation Fund-Planning       | 119,879             | 238,137                                  | 0  | 193,546                             |
| MSI 1990-Mt/Desert Administration        | 16,506              | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| MSI 1990-Valley Major Projects           | 923,400             | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| MSI 2010-Mt/Desert Administration        | 0                   | 10,762                                   | 0  | 28,122                              |
| Planning, Programming and Monitoring     | 53,325              | 0  | 0  | 0                                   |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$1,113,110</b>  | <b>\$248,899</b>                         | <b>\$0</b>                               | <b>\$221,668</b>                    |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.**

**TASK: 94212000 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT**

**OBJECTIVE:** To provide the administrative services support for SANBAG's Financial Management Program.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** SANBAG has successfully managed all activities relating to bonded indebtedness, investments and cash flow requirements since the inception of the Measure I Program. SANBAG issued the 2009 Sales Tax Revenue Note of \$250,000,000 and purchased State General Obligation Bond of \$193,475,000 to finance the Interstate 215 improvement project.

**DESCRIPTION:** Conduct administrative functions necessary to perform Financial Management tasks. This task provides for two consulting service contracts for financial and investment advisory services including revenue forecasting, cash management, investments, bond issuance, cash flow schedules and debt management.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. Financial advisory services will include continuing review of strategic plan and cash flows, taking into account.
  - a. The short and long-term needs of SANBAG.
  - b. Financing options and alternative debt structures.
  - c. Financing timetables.
  - d. Revenue forecasts.
2. Investment advisory services will include the following:
  - a. Advice on portfolio performance.
  - b. Advice on current investment strategies, cash management and cash flow projections.
  - c. Monthly preparation of investment report and review.
  - d. Review investment policies, practices, procedures and portfolio status.
  - e. Observations and recommendations regarding the adequacy of investment controls.
3. As necessary, review financing timetables and structure new money bond issue including rating agency presentations and official statements.

**PRODUCT:** This activity pursues a conservative Debt Service Management strategy.

**MANAGER:** William Stawarski, Chief Financial Officer

**TASK NO. 94212000 Financial Management**  
**MANAGER: William Stawarski, Chief Financial Officer**

|  | <b>2009/2010<br/>Actual</b> | <b>2010/2011<br/>Budget<br/>as of<br/>02/02/11</b> | <b>2010/2011<br/>Anticipated<br/>Encumbrances</b> | <b>2011/2012<br/>Proposed<br/>New<br/>Budget</b> |
|--|-----------------------------|--|---|--|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                             |  |   |  |
| Salaries                                 | 19,563                      | 23,681   | 0   | 33,165   |
| Fringe Allocation                        | 16,438                      | 19,153   | 0   | 28,913   |
| Indirect Allocation                      | 29,307                      | 35,681   | 0   | 51,556   |
| Arbitrage Rebate                         | 650,715                     | 0  | 0   | 0  |
| Cost of Issuance – Bond                  | 18,236                      | 0  | 0   | 300,000  |
| Mileage Reimbursement/SANBAG Only        | 74                          | 0  | 0   | 0  |
| Postage                                  | 31                          | 100  | 0   | 100  |
| Printing – Internal Only                 | 350                         | 100  | 0   | 100  |
| Professional Services                    | 104,644                     | 525,606  | 225,000   | 300,000  |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$839,358</b>            | <b>\$604,321</b>                                   | <b>\$225,000</b>                                  | <b>\$713,834</b>                                 |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                             |  |   |  |
| MSI 1990-Mt/Desert Administration        | 10,003                      | 6,522  | 0   | 0  |
| MSI 1990-Valley Administration           | 56,320                      | 0  | 0   | 0  |
| MSI 1990-Valley Commuter Rail            | 0                           | 20,000   | 0   | 0  |
| MSI 1990-Valley Major Projects           | 773,035                     | 225,606  | 0   | 0  |
| MSI 2010-Mt/Desert Administration        | 0                           | 0  | 0   | 0  |
| MSI 2010-Valley Administration           | 0                           | 53,861   | 125,000   | 213,834  |
| MSI 2010 Valley Freeway Projects         | 0                           | 298,332  | 100,000   | 0  |
| Sales Tax Revenue Note 2009A             | 0                           | 0  | 0   | 500,000  |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$839,358</b>            | <b>\$604,321</b>                                   | <b>\$225,000</b>                                  | <b>\$713,834</b>                                 |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$161,225.**

**TASK: 96012000 SALES TAX REVENUE NOTE 2009A**

**OBJECTIVE:** To account for the proceeds held by the Bond Trustee, The Bank of New York Trust Company. N.A., for the Debt Service on the 2009A Sales Tax Revenue Note.

**ACCOMPLISHMENTS:** SANBAG monitored the activities of the trustee in the investment and disbursement of note proceeds. This activity relates to the 2009A Sales Tax Revenue Notes issuance. The outstanding balance of the revenue note will be refinanced in early 2012.

**DESCRIPTION:** This is a new task which was not included in the 2010/2011 budget and accounts for the Debt Service of the 2009A Sales Tax Revenue Note. The Note proceeds provided financing for Cajon Pass projects (Devore interchange); Valley Freeway, Interchange and Major Street projects; and Victor Valley Major Highway projects (Nisqualli). A portion of the proceeds were also used to purchase a State Obligation Bond to finance the Interstate 215 improvement project.

**WORK ELEMENTS:**

1. The task contains the accounting of the debt service funds and does not include cost of administration. This task is for accounting purposes only.

**PRODUCT:** Fiscal Accounting.

**MANAGER:** William Stawarski, Chief Financial Officer

**TASK NO. 96012000 Sales Tax Revenue Note 2009A**  
**MANAGER: William Stawarski, Chief Financial Officer**

|  | <b>2009/2010<br/>Actual</b> | <b>2010/2011<br/>Budget<br/>as of<br/>02/02/11</b> | <b>2010/2011<br/>Anticipated<br/>Encumbrances</b> | <b>2011/2012<br/>Proposed<br/>New Budget</b> |
|--|-----------------------------|--|---|--|
| <b><u>EXPENDITURES/ENCUMBRANCES:</u></b> |                             |  |   |  |
| Cost of Issuance – Bond                  | 13,654                      | 13,655   | 0   | 0  |
| Debt Service Expense                     | 11,063,348                  | 22,929,302   | 0   | 261,335,100                                  |
| Professional Services                    | 39                          | 0  | 0   | 0  |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$11,077,041</b>         | <b>\$22,941,957</b>                                | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$261,335,100</b>                         |
| <b><u>FUND/REVENUE:</u></b>              |                             |  |   |  |
| Sales Tax Revenue Note 2009A             | 11,077,041                  | \$22,941,957                                       | 0   | 261,335,100                                  |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>\$11,077,041</b>         | <b>\$22,941,957</b>                                | <b>\$0</b>  | <b>\$261,335,100</b>                         |

**The unbudgeted obligations for Contracts approved prior to Fiscal Year 2011/2012 that will need to be included in future budgets is: \$ 0.**

## SANBAG Acronym List

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| AB         | Assembly Bill   |
| ACE        | Alameda Corridor East   |
| ACT        | Association for Commuter Transportation   |
| ACTA       | Alameda Corridor Transportation Authority                                       |
| ADA        | Americans with Disabilities Act   |
| AE         | Advance Expenditure   |
| AEA        | Advance Expenditure Agreement   |
| APTA       | American Public Transportation Association                                      |
| AQMP       | Air Quality Management Plan   |
| AREMA      | American Railway Engineering and Maintenance of Way Association                 |
| ARRA       | American Recovery and Reinvestment Act  |
| ATMIS      | Advanced Transportation Management Information Systems                          |
| AVL        | Automatic Vehicle Location  |
| AVR        | Average Vehicle Ridership   |
| BAT        | Barstow Area Transit  |
| BNSF       | Burlington Northern Santa Fe  |
| BRT        | Bus Rapid Transit   |
| CAC        | Call Answering Center   |
| CALACT     | California Association for Coordinated Transportation                           |
| CALCOG     | California Association of Councils of Governments                               |
| CALSAFE    | California Committee for Service Authorities for Freeway Emergencies            |
| CALTRANS   | California Department of Transportation   |
| CARB       | California Air Resources Board  |
| CEHD       | Community Economic and Human Development Committee                              |
| CEQA       | California Environmental Quality Act  |
| CHP        | California Highway Patrol   |
| CMA        | Congestion Management Agency  |
| CMAQ       | Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality   |
| CMIA       | Corridor Mobility Improvement Account   |
| CMP        | Congestion Management Program   |
| CNG        | Compressed Natural Gas  |
| COA        | Comprehensive Operational Analysis  |
| COG        | Council of Governments  |
| CPNA       | Capital Projects Needs analysis   |
| CSAC       | California State Association of Counties  |
| CTA        | California Transit Association  |
| CTAA       | Community Transportation Association of America                                 |
| CTC        | California Transportation Commission  |
| CTC        | County Transportation Commission  |
| CTSA       | Consolidated Transportation Services Agency                                     |
| CTSGP-CTAF | California Transit Security Grant Program – California Transit Assistance Funds |
| CTP        | Comprehensive Transportation Plan   |
| DIF        | Development Impact Fee  |
| DMO        | Data Management Office  |
| DOE        | Department of Energy  |
| DOT        | Department of Transportation  |
| E&D        | Elderly and Disabled  |
| EIR        | Environmental Impact Report   |
| EIS        | Environmental Impact Statement  |
| EMF        | Eastern Maintenance Facility  |
| EPA        | United States Environmental Protection Agency                                   |
| ETC        | Employee Transportation Coordinator   |
| EV         | Electric Vehicle  |
| EVTDM      | East Valley Travel Demand Model   |

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| FEIS     | Final Environmental Impact Statement                                    |
| FHWA     | Federal Highway Administration  |
| FSP      | Freeway Service Patrol  |
| FTA      | Federal Transit Administration  |
| FTIP     | Federal Transportation Improvement Program                              |
| GFOA     | Government Finance Officers Association                                 |
| GIS      | Geographic Information System   |
| HOT      | High-Occupancy Toll   |
| HOV      | High-Occupancy Vehicle  |
| HPMS     | Highway Performance Monitoring System                                   |
| HPP      | High Priority Projects  |
| ICMA     | International City/County Management Association                        |
| ICTC     | Interstate Clean Transportation Corridor                                |
| IEEP     | Inland Empire Economic Partnership                                      |
| IMD      | Interstate Maintenance Discretionary                                    |
| ISTEA    | Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991                |
| IIP/ITIP | Interregional Transportation Improvement Program                        |
| ITOC     | Independent Taxpayer Oversight Committee                                |
| ITS      | Intelligent Transportation Systems                                      |
| IVDA     | Inland Valley Development Agency  |
| JARC     | Job Access Reverse Commute  |
| JPA      | Joint Powers Authority  |
| LACMTA   | Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority                |
| LLP      | Longer Life Pavement  |
| LPA      | Locally Preferred Alternative   |
| LNG      | Liquefied Natural Gas   |
| LRTP     | Long Range Transit Plan   |
| LTF      | Local Transportation Funds  |
| MAGLEV   | Magnetic Levitation   |
| MARTA    | Mountain Area Regional Transportation Authority                         |
| MBTA     | Morongo Basin Transit Authority   |
| McGMAP   | Multi-County Goods Movement Action Plan                                 |
| MDAB     | Mojave Desert Air Basin   |
| MDAQMD   | Mojave Desert Air Quality Management District                           |
| MDLS     | Mountain/Desert Local Street  |
| MDMLH    | Mountain/Desert Major Local Highway                                     |
| MDSDT    | Mountain/Desert Senior and Disabled Transit                             |
| MIS      | Major Investment Study  |
| MLH      | Major Local Highway   |
| MOU      | Memorandum of Understanding   |
| MPO      | Metropolitan Planning Organization                                      |
| MSRC     | Mobile Source Air Pollution Reduction Review Committee                  |
| MTA      | Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority                |
| MTP      | Metropolitan Transportation Plan  |
| NAT      | Needles Area Transit  |
| NBSSR    | Noise Barrier Scope Summary Report                                      |
| NEPA     | National Environmental Protection Act                                   |
| OA       | Obligation Authority  |
| OCTA     | Orange County Transportation Authority                                  |
| OWP      | Overall Work Program  |
| PA       | Project Advancement   |
| PAA      | Project Advancement Agreement   |
| PA&ED    | Project Approval and Environmental Document                             |
| PASTACC  | Public and Specialized Transportation Advisory and Coordinating Council |
| PCS      | Project Control System  |
| PDT      | Project Development Team  |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| PEAR       | Preliminary Environmental Analysis Report  |
| PNR        | Park 'N' Ride  |
| PNRS       | Projects of National and Regional Significance                                       |
| POP        | Program of Projects  |
| PPM        | Planning, Programming and Monitoring Funds   |
| PS&E       | Plans, Specifications & Estimates  |
| PSR        | Project Study Report   |
| PTA        | Public Transportation Account  |
| PTC        | Positive Train Control   |
| PTMISEA    | Public Transportation Modernization, Improvement and Service Enhancement Account     |
| PUC        | Public Utilities Commission  |
| QA/QC      | Quality Assurance/Quality Control  |
| RCAA       | Redlands Corridor Alternatives Analysis  |
| RCSP       | Redlands Corridor Strategic Plan   |
| RCTC       | Riverside County Transportation Commission   |
| RFM        | Redlands First Mile  |
| RFP        | Request for Proposal   |
| RFQ        | Request for Qualification  |
| RHNA       | Redlands Housing Needs Assessment  |
| RIP        | Regional Improvement Program   |
| ROW        | Right of Way   |
| RSA        | Regional Statistical Area  |
| RTAC       | Regional Transportation Agencies Coalition   |
| RTAP       | Rural Transit Assistance Program   |
| RTIP       | Regional Transportation Improvement Program  |
| RTP        | Regional Transportation Plan   |
| RTPA       | Regional Transportation Planning Agencies  |
| SAFETEA-LU | Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act: A Legacy for Users |
| SAFE       | Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies  |
| SANDAG     | San Diego Association of Governments   |
| SB         | Senate Bill  |
| SBTAM      | San Bernardino County Transportation Analysis Model                                  |
| SCAB       | South Coast Air Basin  |
| SCAG       | Southern California Association of Governments                                       |
| SCAQMD     | South Coast Air Quality Management District  |
| SCNFGC     | Southern California National Freight Gateway Collaboration                           |
| SCRRA      | Southern California Regional Rail Authority  |
| SED        | Socioeconomic Data   |
| SHA        | State Highway Account  |
| SHOPP      | State Highway Operations and Protection Program                                      |
| SIP        | State Implementation Plan  |
| SLP        | State-Local Partnership  |
| SLPP       | State and Local Partnership Program  |
| SOV        | Single-Occupant Vehicle  |
| S RTP      | Short Range Transit Plan   |
| SSTAC      | Social Service Technical Advisory Council  |
| STAF       | State Transit Assistance Funds   |
| STIP       | State Transportation Improvement Program   |
| STP        | Surface Transportation Program   |
| TAC        | Technical Advisory Committee   |
| TAZ        | Traffic Analysis Zone  |
| TCI        | Transit Capital Improvement  |
| TCIF       | Trade Corridor Improvement Fund  |
| TCM        | Transportation Control Measure   |
| TCRP       | Traffic Congestion Relief Program  |
| TDA        | Transportation Development Act   |

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| TEA     | Transportation Enhancement Activities                        |
| TIA     | Traffic Impact Analysis                                      |
| TIGER   | Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery       |
| TIP     | Transportation Improvement Program                           |
| TLSP    | Traffic Light Synchronization Program                        |
| TMC     | Transportation Management Center                             |
| TMEE    | Traffic Management and Environmental Enhancement             |
| TPA     | Transportation Planning Agency                               |
| TREP    | Trip Reimbursement and Escort Program                        |
| TSM     | Transportation Systems Management                            |
| TTAC    | Transportation Technical Advisory Committee                  |
| ULEV    | Ultra Low Emission Vehicle                                   |
| USFWS   | United States Fish and Wildlife Service                      |
| UPRR    | Union Pacific Railroad                                       |
| UZAs    | Urbanized Areas  |
| VA      | Value Analysis   |
| VCTC    | Ventura County Transportation Commission                     |
| VEB     | Valley Express Bus   |
| VF      | Valley Freeway   |
| VFI     | Valley Freeway Interchange                                   |
| VHD     | Vehicle Hours of Delay                                       |
| VLS     | Valley Local Street  |
| VMPR    | Valley Metrolink/Passenger Rail                              |
| VMS     | Valley Major Street  |
| VMT     | Vehicle-Miles of Travel                                      |
| VS      | Valley Subarea   |
| VSDT    | Valley Senior and Disabled Transit                           |
| VTMS    | Valley Traffic Management Systems                            |
| VTS     | Valley Transportation System                                 |
| VVMLH   | Victor Valley Major Local Streets                            |
| VVLS    | Victor Valley Local Streets                                  |
| VVPDTMS | Victor Valley Projects Development Traffic Management System |
| VVATS   | Victor Valley Area Transportation Study                      |
| VVSDT   | Victor Valley Senior and Disabled Transit                    |
| VVTA    | Victor Valley Transit Authority                              |
| WRCOG   | Western Riverside Council of Governments                     |
| ZEV     | Zero Emission Vehicle  |

## **San Bernardino Associated Governments Glossary of Budget Terms**

The following explanations of terms are presented to aid in understanding the narrative discussions and illustrations included in this budget document and the terminology generally used in governmental accounting, auditing, financial reporting and budgeting.

### **Accrual Basis**

Method of accounting that recognizes the financial effect of transactions, events, and interfund activities when they occur, regardless of the timing of related cash flows.

### **Annual Budget**

A budget that is applicable to a single fiscal year. See BUDGET.

### **Audit**

A systematic collection of the sufficient, competent evidential matter needed to attest to the fairness of management's assertions in the financial statements or to evaluate whether management has efficiently and effectively carried out its responsibilities. The auditor obtains this evidential matter through inspection, observation, inquiries and confirmations with third parties. See FINANCIAL AUDIT.

### **Basis of Accounting**

A term used to refer to when revenues, expenditures, expenses, and transfers - and the related assets and liabilities - are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial statements. Specifically, it relates to the timing of the measurements made, regardless of the nature of the measurement, on either the cash or the accrual method.

### **Bond**

Most often, a written promise to pay a specified sum of money (called the face value or principal amount), at a specified date or dates in the future, called the maturity date(s), together with periodic interest at a specified rate.

### **Budget**

A plan of financial operation embodying an estimate of proposed expenditures for a given period and the proposed means of financing them. Used without any modifier, the term usually indicates a financial plan for a single fiscal year. The term "budget" is used in two senses in practice. Sometimes it designates the financial plan presented to the appropriating governing body for adoption, and sometimes, the plan finally approved by the body. See ANNUAL BUDGET.

### **Budgetary Control**

The control or management of a government or enterprise in accordance with an approved budget to keep expenditures within the limitations of available appropriations and available revenues.

**Budget Document**

The instrument used by the budget-making authority to present a comprehensive financial program to the appropriating governing body.

**Debt**

An obligation resulting from the borrowing of money or from the purchase of goods and services. Debts of governments include bonds, time warrants and notes.

**Debt Coverage Ratios**

Comparative statistics illustrating the relation between the issuer's outstanding debt and such factors as its tax base, income or population. These ratios often are used as part of the process of determining the credit rating of an issue, especially with general obligation bonds.

**Encumbrance**

Commitments related to unperformed contracts for goods and services.

**Expenditures**

Decreases in net financial resources not properly classified as other financing uses. Expenditures include current operating expenses requiring the present or future use of net current assets, debt service, capital outlays, intergovernmental grants, entitlements and share revenues.

**Financial Advisor**

In the context of bond issuances, a consultant who advises the issuer on any of a variety of matters related to the issuance. The financial advisor sometimes also is referred to as the fiscal consultant.

**Financial Audit**

Audits designed to provide independent assurance of the fair presentation of financial information.

**Fiscal Year**

A 12-month period to which the annual operating budget applies and at the end of which a government determines its financial position and the results of its operations.

**Fund**

A fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts in which cash and other financial resources, all related liabilities and residual equities or balances, and changes therein, that are segregated for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions or limitations.

**Fund Balance**

The difference between assets and liabilities reported in a governmental fund.

**Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP)**

Conventions, rules, and procedures that serve as the norm for the fair presentation of financial statements.

**Generally Accepted Auditing Standards (GAAS)**

Rules and procedures that govern the conduct of a financial audit.

**Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards (GAGAS)**

Standards for the conduct and reporting of both financial and performance audits in the public sector promulgated by the Government Accountability Office through its publication Government Auditing Standards, commonly known as the “Yellow Book.”

**Independent Auditor**

Auditors who are independent, both in fact and appearance, of the entities they audit. Both GAAS and GAGAS set specific criteria that must be met for an audit to be considered independent.

**Internal Service Fund**

Proprietary fund that may be used to report any activity that provides goods or services to other funds, departments, or agencies of the government, or other governments, on a cost-reimbursement basis.

**Joint Venture**

A legal entity or other organization that results from a contractual arrangement and that is owned, operated, or governed by two or more participants as a separate and specific activity subject to joint control, in which the participants retain (a) an ongoing financial interest or (b) an ongoing financial responsibility.

**Loan Receivable**

An asset account reflecting amounts loaned to organizations external to the Agency, including notes taken as security for such loans.

**Modified Accrual Basis**

Basis of accounting used in conjunction of with current financial resources measurement focus that modifies the accrual basis of accounting in two important ways 1) revenues are not recognized until they are measurable and available, and 2) expenditures are generally recorded when a liability is incurred, except for expenditures related to debt service and compensated absences, which are recognized when payment is due.

**Operating Transfers**

All interfund transfers other than residual equity transfers (e.g., legally authorized transfers from a fund receiving revenue to the fund through which the resources are to be expended.)

**Other Financing Sources**

An increase in current financial resources that is reported separately from revenues to avoid distorting revenue trends.

**Other Financing Uses**

A decrease in current financial resources that is reported separately from expenditures to avoid distorting expenditure trends.

**Overhead/Indirect**

Expenses that cannot be specifically associated with a given service, program, or department and thus cannot be clearly associated with a particular functional category. These expenses include: rent, utilities, supplies management, general staff support, and general management and supervision.

**Principal**

In the context of bonds, other than deep-discount debt, the face value or par value of a bond or issue of bonds payable on stated dates of maturity.

**Program**

Group activities, operations or organizational units directed to attaining specific purposes or objectives.

**Program Budget**

A budget wherein expenditures are based primarily on programs of work and secondarily on character and object class.

**Purchase Order**

A document authorizing the delivery of specified merchandise or the rendering of certain services and the making of a charge for them.

**Reserved Fund Balance**

Portion of a governmental fund's net assets that is not available for appropriation.

**Trustee**

A fiduciary holding property on behalf of another.



San Bernardino Associated Governments  
1170 West Third Street, Second Floor  
San Bernardino, CA 92410  
[www.sanbag.ca.gov](http://www.sanbag.ca.gov)  
(909) 884-8276